

A  
B  
C  
D  
E

# SECTION **BRC**

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM

### CONTENTS

|                                                        |                                                     |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|
|                                                        |                                                     | BRC |
| <b>ABS</b>                                             |                                                     |     |
| <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....                          | <b>DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR</b> .....                   |     |
| <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....             | Description .....                                   |     |
| Work Flow .....                                        | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Diagnostic Work Sheet .....                            | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
| <b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                        | Component Inspection .....                          |     |
| <b>ABS</b> .....                                       | <b>DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY</b> .....                   |     |
| System Diagram .....                                   | Description .....                                   |     |
| System Description .....                               | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Component Parts Location .....                         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
| Component Description .....                            | Component Inspection .....                          |     |
| CONSULT-III Function (ABS) .....                       | <b>DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]</b> ..... |     |
| <b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                       | Description .....                                   |     |
| <b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1</b> ..... | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Description .....                                      | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
| DTC Logic .....                                        | Component Inspection .....                          |     |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                              | <b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL</b> .....  |     |
| Component Inspection .....                             | Description .....                                   |     |
| <b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2</b> ..... | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Description .....                                      | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
| DTC Logic .....                                        | Component Inspection .....                          |     |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                              | <b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL</b> ..... |     |
| Component Inspection .....                             | Description .....                                   |     |
| <b>DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]</b> .....      | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Description .....                                      | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
| DTC Logic .....                                        | Component Inspection .....                          |     |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                              | <b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT</b> .....                 |     |
| <b>DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE</b> .....                 | Description .....                                   |     |
| DTC Logic .....                                        | DTC Logic .....                                     |     |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                              | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
|                                                        | <b>ABS WARNING LAMP</b> .....                       |     |
|                                                        | Description .....                                   |     |
|                                                        | Component Function Check .....                      |     |
|                                                        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                           |     |
|                                                        | <b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP</b> .....                     |     |
|                                                        |                                                     |     |

|                                                                                                                  |           |                                                                |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| Description .....                                                                                                | 38        | <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT<br/>(CONTROL UNIT)</b> ..... | <b>66</b> |
| Component Function Check .....                                                                                   | 38        | Exploded View .....                                            | 66        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 38        | Removal and Installation .....                                 | 66        |
| <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                                                                                       | <b>39</b> | <b>TCS/ABS</b>                                                 |           |
| <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT<br/>(CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....                                                   | <b>39</b> | <b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....                                  | <b>68</b> |
| Reference Value .....                                                                                            | 39        | <b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW</b> .....                     | <b>68</b> |
| Wiring Diagram - Coupe .....                                                                                     | 41        | Work Flow .....                                                | 68        |
| Wiring Diagram - Sedan .....                                                                                     | 46        | Diagnostic Work Sheet .....                                    | 70        |
| Fail-Safe .....                                                                                                  | 50        | <b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                                | <b>71</b> |
| DTC No. Index .....                                                                                              | 51        | <b>TCS</b> .....                                               | <b>71</b> |
| <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                                                                                   | <b>53</b> | System Diagram .....                                           | 71        |
| <b>ABS</b> .....                                                                                                 | <b>53</b> | System Description .....                                       | 71        |
| Symptom Table .....                                                                                              | 53        | Component Parts Location .....                                 | 75        |
| <b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION<br/>FREQUENCY</b> .....                                                      | <b>54</b> | Component Description .....                                    | 76        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 54        | CONSULT-III Function (ABS) .....                               | 76        |
| <b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION</b> .....                                                                           | <b>55</b> | <b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                               | <b>81</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 55        | <b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SEN-<br/>SOR-1</b> .....   | <b>81</b> |
| <b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG</b> .....                                                                        | <b>56</b> | Description .....                                              | 81        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 56        | DTC Logic .....                                                | 81        |
| <b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....                                                                       | <b>57</b> | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 81        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 57        | Component Inspection .....                                     | 83        |
| <b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION<br/>SOUND OCCURS</b> .....                                                   | <b>58</b> | <b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SEN-<br/>SOR-2</b> .....   | <b>84</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 58        | Description .....                                              | 84        |
| <b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION</b> .....                                                                          | <b>59</b> | DTC Logic .....                                                | 84        |
| Description .....                                                                                                | 59        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 84        |
| <b>PRECAUTION</b> .....                                                                                          | <b>60</b> | Component Inspection .....                                     | 86        |
| <b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....                                                                                         | <b>60</b> | <b>DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNOR-<br/>MAL]</b> .....        | <b>87</b> |
| Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System<br>(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-<br>SIONER" Service ..... | 60        | Description .....                                              | 87        |
| Precaution for Brake System .....                                                                                | 60        | DTC Logic .....                                                | 87        |
| Precaution for Brake Control .....                                                                               | 60        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 87        |
| <b>PREPARATION</b> .....                                                                                         | <b>62</b> | <b>DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE</b> .....                         | <b>89</b> |
| <b>PREPARATION</b> .....                                                                                         | <b>62</b> | DTC Logic .....                                                | 89        |
| Special Service Tool .....                                                                                       | 62        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 89        |
| Commercial Service Tool .....                                                                                    | 62        | <b>DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR</b> .....                              | <b>90</b> |
| <b>ON-VEHICLE REPAIR</b> .....                                                                                   | <b>63</b> | Description .....                                              | 90        |
| <b>WHEEL SENSORS</b> .....                                                                                       | <b>63</b> | DTC Logic .....                                                | 90        |
| Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 63        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 90        |
| <b>SENSOR ROTOR</b> .....                                                                                        | <b>65</b> | Component Inspection .....                                     | 91        |
| Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 65        | <b>DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY</b> .....                              | <b>92</b> |
|                                                                                                                  |           | Description .....                                              | 92        |
|                                                                                                                  |           | DTC Logic .....                                                | 92        |
|                                                                                                                  |           | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                      | 92        |
|                                                                                                                  |           | Component Inspection .....                                     | 93        |
|                                                                                                                  |           | <b>DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIG-<br/>NAL]</b> .....      | <b>94</b> |

|                                                    |            |                                            |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------|------------|
| Description .....                                  | 94         | <b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION</b>    |            |
| DTC Logic .....                                    | 94         | <b>FREQUENCY .....</b>                     | <b>123</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 94         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 123        |
| Component Inspection .....                         | 95         |                                            |            |
| <b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL .....</b> | <b>97</b>  | <b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION .....</b>     | <b>124</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 97         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 124        |
| DTC Logic .....                                    | 97         |                                            |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 97         | <b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG .....</b>  | <b>125</b> |
| Component Inspection .....                         | 98         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 125        |
| <b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL...</b>   | <b>99</b>  | <b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b> | <b>126</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 99         | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 126        |
| DTC Logic .....                                    | 99         |                                            |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 99         | <b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION</b>    |            |
| Component Inspection .....                         | 100        | <b>SOUND OCCURS .....</b>                  | <b>127</b> |
|                                                    |            | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 127        |
| <b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133 ENGINE SIG-</b>      |            | <b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING TCS/ABS CON-</b>   |            |
| <b>NAL .....</b>                                   | <b>101</b> | <b>TROL .....</b>                          | <b>128</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 101        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                  | 128        |
| DTC Logic .....                                    | 101        |                                            |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 101        | <b>NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION .....</b>    | <b>129</b> |
| Component Inspection & Special Repair Require-     | 101        | Description .....                          | 129        |
| ment .....                                         | 101        |                                            |            |
| <b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>                | <b>102</b> | <b>PRECAUTION .....</b>                    | <b>130</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 102        |                                            |            |
| DTC Logic .....                                    | 102        | <b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>                   | <b>130</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 102        | Caution for Supplemental Restraint System  |            |
|                                                    |            | (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-    |            |
| <b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>                      | <b>103</b> | SIONER" Service .....                      | 130        |
| Description .....                                  | 103        | Caution for Brake System .....             | 130        |
| Component Function Check .....                     | 103        | Caution for Brake Control .....            | 130        |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 103        |                                            |            |
| <b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP .....</b>                    | <b>104</b> | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>                   | <b>132</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 104        |                                            |            |
| Component Function Check .....                     | 104        | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>                   | <b>132</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 104        | Special Service Tool .....                 | 132        |
|                                                    |            | Commercial Service Tool .....              | 132        |
| <b>TCS OFF SWITCH .....</b>                        | <b>105</b> | <b>ON-VEHICLE REPAIR .....</b>             | <b>133</b> |
| Description .....                                  | 105        |                                            |            |
| Component Function Check .....                     | 105        | <b>WHEEL SENSORS .....</b>                 | <b>133</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                          | 105        | Removal and Installation .....             | 133        |
| Component Inspection .....                         | 106        |                                            |            |
| <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS .....</b>                         | <b>107</b> | <b>SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>                  | <b>135</b> |
|                                                    |            | Removal and Installation .....             | 135        |
| <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT</b>              |            | <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT</b>      |            |
| <b>(CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>                        | <b>107</b> | <b>(CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>                | <b>136</b> |
| Reference Value .....                              | 107        | Exploded View .....                        | 136        |
| Wiring Diagram - Coupe .....                       | 109        | Removal and Installation .....             | 136        |
| Wiring Diagram - Sedan .....                       | 115        |                                            |            |
| Fail-Safe .....                                    | 119        |                                            |            |
| DTC No. Index .....                                | 120        |                                            |            |
| <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>                     | <b>122</b> |                                            |            |
|                                                    |            |                                            |            |
| <b>TCS .....</b>                                   | <b>122</b> |                                            |            |
| Symptom Table .....                                | 122        |                                            |            |

|                                                                                         |     |                                                              |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....                             | 142 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 166 |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....                      | 142 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 167 |
| ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ..          | 142 |                                                              |     |
| <b>ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION</b> .....                       | 142 | <b>DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]</b> .....          | 168 |
| ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description .....                | 142 | Description .....                                            | 168 |
| ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement ..... | 142 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 168 |
|                                                                                         |     | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 168 |
|                                                                                         |     | Component Inspection .....                                   | 169 |
| <b>FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                                                         | 144 | <b>DTC C1116 STOP LAMP SW</b> .....                          | 171 |
| <b>VDC/TCS/ABS</b> .....                                                                | 144 | Description .....                                            | 171 |
| System Diagram .....                                                                    | 144 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 171 |
| System Description .....                                                                | 144 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 171 |
| Component Parts Location .....                                                          | 147 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 172 |
| Component Description .....                                                             | 148 | <b>C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL</b> ...             | 173 |
| CONSULT-III Function (ABS) .....                                                        | 148 | Description .....                                            | 173 |
| <b>COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....                                                        | 155 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 173 |
| <b>C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1</b> .....                                  | 155 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 173 |
| Description .....                                                                       | 155 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 174 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 155 | <b>C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL</b> ..             | 175 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                               | 155 | Description .....                                            | 175 |
| Component Inspection .....                                                              | 157 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 175 |
| <b>C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2</b> .....                                  | 158 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 175 |
| Description .....                                                                       | 158 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 176 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 158 | <b>C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL</b> ..... | 177 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                               | 158 | Description .....                                            | 177 |
| Component Inspection .....                                                              | 160 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 177 |
| <b>DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]</b> .....                                       | 161 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 177 |
| Description .....                                                                       | 161 | Special Repair Requirement .....                             | 177 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 161 | <b>DTC C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT</b> .....                     | 179 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                               | 161 | Description .....                                            | 179 |
| <b>C1110, C1153, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)</b> .....          | 163 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 179 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 163 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 179 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                               | 163 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 180 |
| Special Repair Requirement .....                                                        | 163 | Special Repair Requirement .....                             | 180 |
| <b>DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR</b> .....                                                       | 164 | <b>C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR</b> ..                 | 181 |
| Description .....                                                                       | 164 | Description .....                                            | 181 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 164 | DTC Logic .....                                              | 181 |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                               | 164 | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 181 |
| Component Inspection .....                                                              | 165 | Component Inspection .....                                   | 182 |
| <b>DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY</b> .....                                                       | 166 | Special Repair Requirement .....                             | 182 |
| Description .....                                                                       | 166 | <b>C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR</b> ..                | 183 |
| DTC Logic .....                                                                         | 166 | Description .....                                            | 183 |
|                                                                                         |     | DTC Logic .....                                              | 183 |
|                                                                                         |     | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 183 |
|                                                                                         |     | Component Inspection .....                                   | 185 |
|                                                                                         |     | Special Repair Requirement .....                             | 185 |
|                                                                                         |     | <b>C1147, C1148, C1149, C1150 USV/HSV LINE</b> ..            | 186 |
|                                                                                         |     | Description .....                                            | 186 |
|                                                                                         |     | DTC Logic .....                                              | 186 |
|                                                                                         |     | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                    | 186 |
|                                                                                         |     | Component Inspection .....                                   | 187 |

|                                           |            |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
|-------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Special Repair Requirement .....          | 187        | Wiring Diagram - Sedan .....                                                                                     | 214        |            |
| <b>DTC C1154 PNP POS SIG .....</b>        | <b>189</b> | Fail-Safe .....                                                                                                  | 221        | A          |
| Description .....                         | 189        | DTC No. Index .....                                                                                              | 222        |            |
| DTC Logic .....                           | 189        | <b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>                                                                                   | <b>225</b> | B          |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 189        | <b>VDC/TCS/ABS .....</b>                                                                                         | <b>225</b> |            |
| <b>DTC C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW .....</b> | <b>190</b> | Symptom Table .....                                                                                              | 225        | C          |
| Description .....                         | 190        | <b>EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION</b>                                                                          |            |            |
| DTC Logic .....                           | 190        | <b>FREQUENCY .....</b>                                                                                           | <b>226</b> |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 190        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 226        | D          |
| Component Inspection .....                | 191        | <b>UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION .....</b>                                                                           | <b>227</b> |            |
| Special Repair Requirement .....          | 192        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 227        | E          |
| <b>DTC C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR .....</b> | <b>193</b> | <b>THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG .....</b>                                                                        | <b>228</b> |            |
| Description .....                         | 193        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 228        |            |
| DTC Logic .....                           | 193        | <b>ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>                                                                       | <b>229</b> | <b>BRC</b> |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 193        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 229        |            |
| <b>U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT .....</b>       | <b>194</b> | <b>PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION</b>                                                                          |            |            |
| Description .....                         | 194        | <b>SOUND OCCURS .....</b>                                                                                        | <b>230</b> | G          |
| DTC Logic .....                           | 194        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 230        |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 194        | <b>VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS</b>                                                                          |            | H          |
| <b>PARKING BRAKE SWITCH .....</b>         | <b>195</b> | <b>CONTROL .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>231</b> |            |
| Description .....                         | 195        | Diagnosis Procedure .....                                                                                        | 231        | I          |
| Component Function Check .....            | 195        | <b>PRECAUTION .....</b>                                                                                          | <b>232</b> |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 195        | <b>PRECAUTIONS .....</b>                                                                                         | <b>232</b> | J          |
| Component Inspection .....                | 195        | Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System<br>(SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TEN-<br>SIONER" Service ..... | 232        |            |
| <b>VDC OFF SWITCH .....</b>               | <b>197</b> | Precaution for Brake System .....                                                                                | 232        | K          |
| Description .....                         | 197        | Precaution for Brake Control .....                                                                               | 232        |            |
| Component Function Check .....            | 197        | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>                                                                                         | <b>234</b> | L          |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 197        | <b>PREPARATION .....</b>                                                                                         | <b>234</b> |            |
| Component Inspection .....                | 198        | Special Service Tool .....                                                                                       | 234        | M          |
| <b>ABS WARNING LAMP .....</b>             | <b>199</b> | Commercial Service Tool .....                                                                                    | 234        |            |
| Description .....                         | 199        | <b>ON-VEHICLE REPAIR .....</b>                                                                                   | <b>235</b> |            |
| Component Function Check .....            | 199        | <b>WHEEL SENSORS .....</b>                                                                                       | <b>235</b> | N          |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 199        | Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 235        |            |
| <b>BRAKE WARNING LAMP .....</b>           | <b>200</b> | <b>SENSOR ROTOR .....</b>                                                                                        | <b>237</b> | O          |
| Description .....                         | 200        | Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 237        |            |
| Component Function Check .....            | 200        | <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT</b>                                                                            |            |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 200        | <b>(CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>                                                                                      | <b>238</b> | P          |
| <b>VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>       | <b>201</b> | Exploded View .....                                                                                              | 238        |            |
| Description .....                         | 201        | Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 238        |            |
| Component Function Check .....            | 201        | <b>G SENSOR .....</b>                                                                                            | <b>240</b> |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 201        | Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 240        |            |
| <b>SLIP INDICATOR LAMP .....</b>          | <b>202</b> | <b>STEERING ANGLE SENSOR .....</b>                                                                               | <b>241</b> |            |
| Description .....                         | 202        | Removal and Installation .....                                                                                   | 241        |            |
| Component Function Check .....            | 202        |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| Diagnosis Procedure .....                 | 202        |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| <b>ECU DIAGNOSIS .....</b>                | <b>203</b> |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| <b>ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT</b>     |            |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| <b>(CONTROL UNIT) .....</b>               | <b>203</b> |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| Reference Value .....                     | 203        |                                                                                                                  |            |            |
| Wiring Diagram - Coupe .....              | 206        |                                                                                                                  |            |            |

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000001341853

#### DESCRIPTION

##### Basic Concept

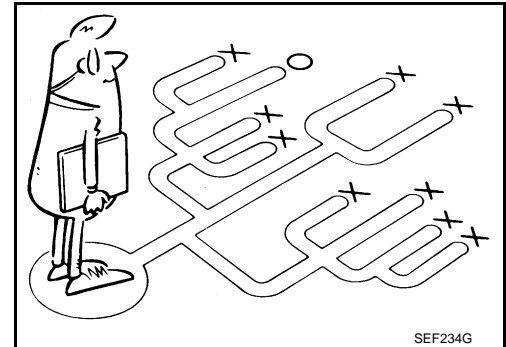
- The most important point to perform trouble diagnosis is to understand systems (control and mechanism) in vehicle thoroughly.
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection.

First of all, reproduce symptom, and understand it fully.

Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, they will be necessary to check symptom by driving vehicle with customer.

**CAUTION:**

**Customers are not professionals. Do not assume “maybe customer means...” or “maybe customer mentioned this symptom”.**

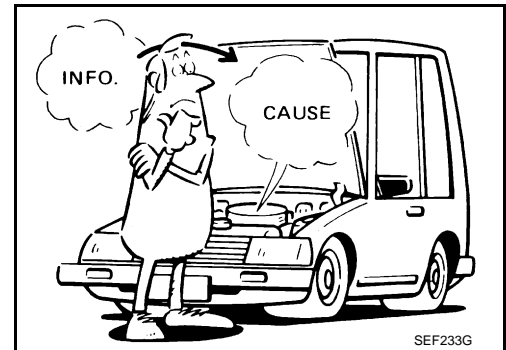


SEF234G

- It is essential to check symptoms right from the beginning in order to repair a malfunction completely.

For an intermittent malfunction, it is important to reproduce symptom based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor harness or connector. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairs are performed without any symptom check, no one can judge if malfunction has actually been eliminated.

- After diagnostic, make sure to perform “ERASE MEMORY”. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Always read “GI General Information” to confirm general precautions. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).



SEF233G

##### Asking Complaints

- Complaints against malfunction vary depending on each person. It is important to clarify customer complaints.
- Ask customer about what symptoms are present and under what conditions. Use information to reproduce symptom while driving.
- It is also important to use diagnostic sheet so as not to miss information.

#### KEY POINTS

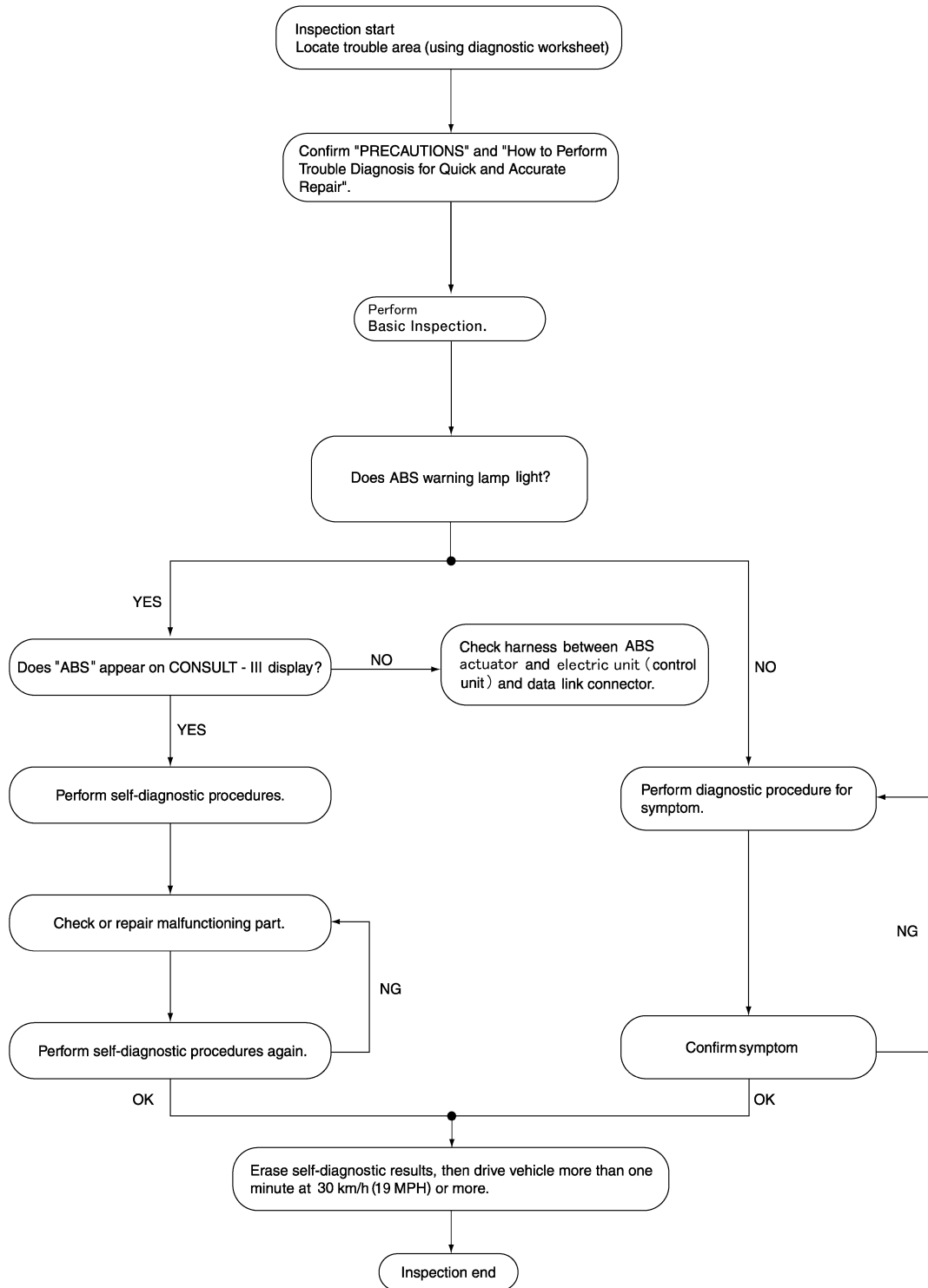
- WHAT** ..... Vehicle model
- WHEN** ..... Date, Frequencies
- WHERE** ..... Road conditions
- HOW** ..... Operating conditions,  
Weather conditions,  
Symptoms

SBR339B

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[ABS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

WFIA0558E

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[ABS]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000001341854

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Customer name MR/MS       | Model & Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VIN                                                                   |                                                                                                        |
| Engine #                  | Trans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mileage                                                               |                                                                                                        |
| Incident Date             | Manuf. Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In Service Date                                                       |                                                                                                        |
| Symptoms                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation |
|                           | <input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking)                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (wheels slip when braking) | <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration                                                 |
| Engine conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |
| Road conditions           | <input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other )<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes                                                                                              |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |
| Driving conditions        | <input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration<br><input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |
| Applying brake conditions | <input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gradually                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |
| Other conditions          | <input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Shift change<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions                                                                                                                                    |                                                                       |                                                                                                        |

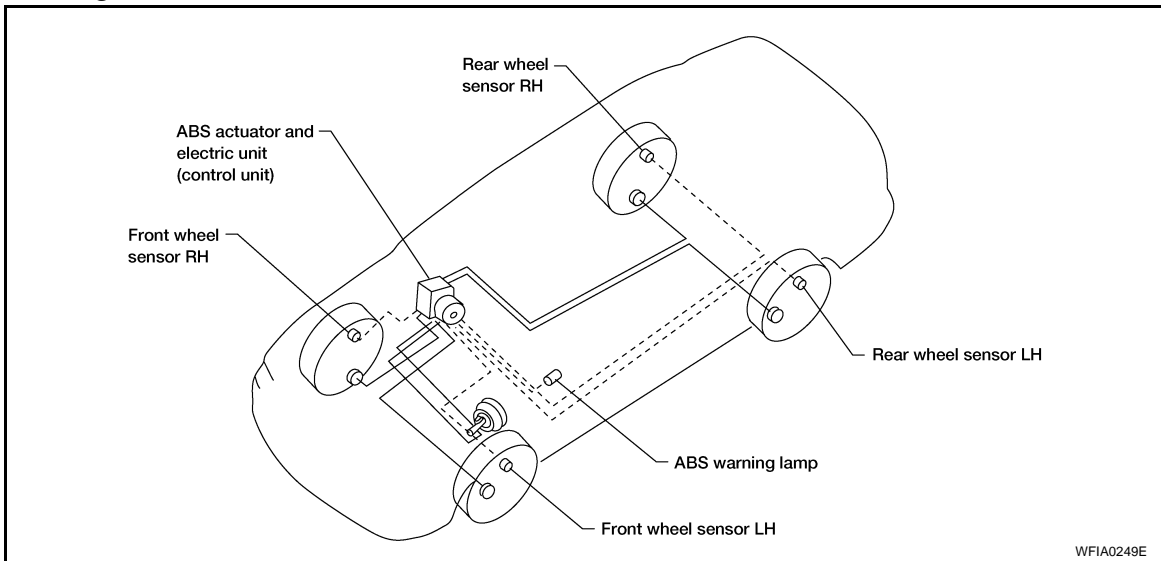
LFIA0176E



# FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

## ABS

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000001341856

#### ABS SYSTEM

In case of electrical malfunctions with the ABS, ABS warning lamp will turn ON and the condition of the vehicle will be fail-safe which is the same condition of vehicles without ABS system.

**NOTE:**

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard. That is a normal condition because a self-diagnosis for "Ignition switch ON" and "The first starting" are being performed.

**CAUTION:**

**If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for ABS control system.**

#### PURPOSE

The Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) consists of electronic and hydraulic components. It allows for control of braking force so that locking of the wheels can be avoided.

The ABS:

- Ensures proper tracking performance through steering wheel operation.
- Enables obstacles to be avoided through steering wheel operation.
- Enables vehicle stability by preventing flat spins.

#### OPERATION

- When the vehicle speed is less than 10 km/h (6 MPH) this system does not work.
- The ABS has self-test capabilities. The system turns on the ABS warning lamp for 2 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON. The system performs another test the first time the vehicle reaches 6 km/h (4 MPH). A mechanical noise may be heard as the ABS performs a self-test. This is a normal part of the self-test feature. If a malfunction is found during this check, the ABS warning lamp will come on.
- During ABS operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is a normal condition.

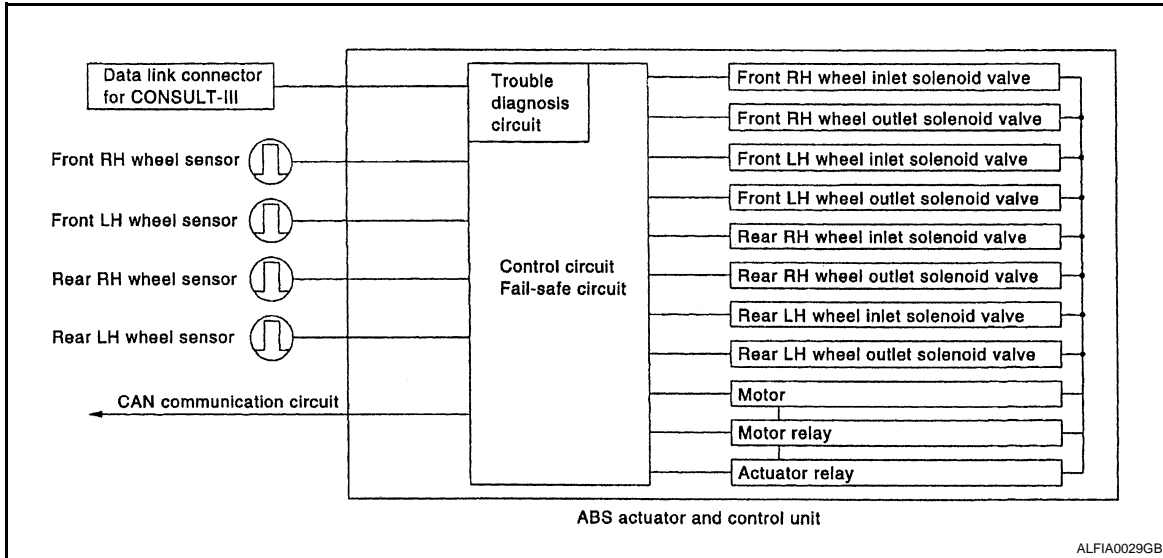
#### FAIL SAFE

If trouble occurs in the ABS, the ABS warning lamp in the combination meter comes on. At the same time, the vehicle stops the ABS control and braking becomes the same as that of a vehicle without ABS.

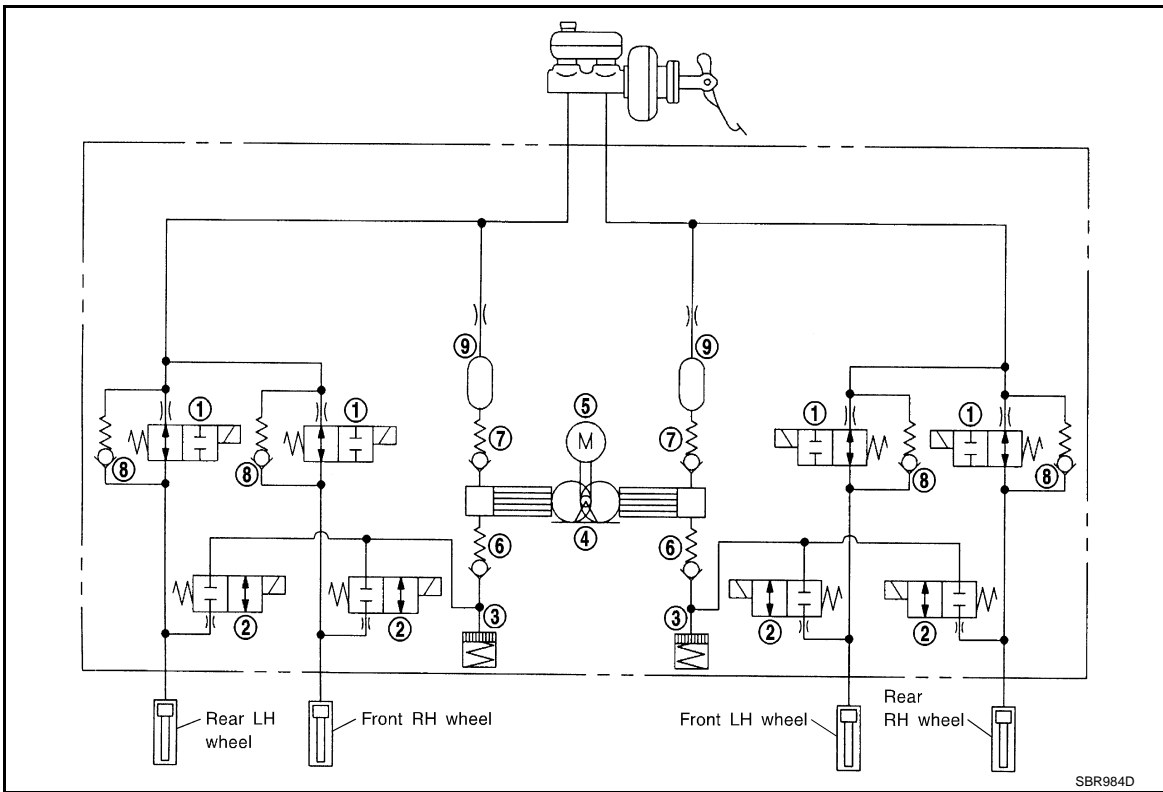
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- |                         |                          |                |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 1. Inlet solenoid valve | 2. Outlet solenoid valve | 3. Reservoir   |
| 4. Pump                 | 5. Motor                 | 6. Inlet valve |
| 7. Outlet valve         | 8. Bypass check valve    | 9. Damper      |

OPERATION THAT IS NOT "SYSTEM ERROR"

ABS

- When starting engine or just after starting vehicle, brake pedal may vibrate or the motor operating sound may be heard from engine room. This is a normal states of the operation check.
- During ABS operation, brake pedal lightly vibrates and a mechanical sound may be heard. This is normal.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

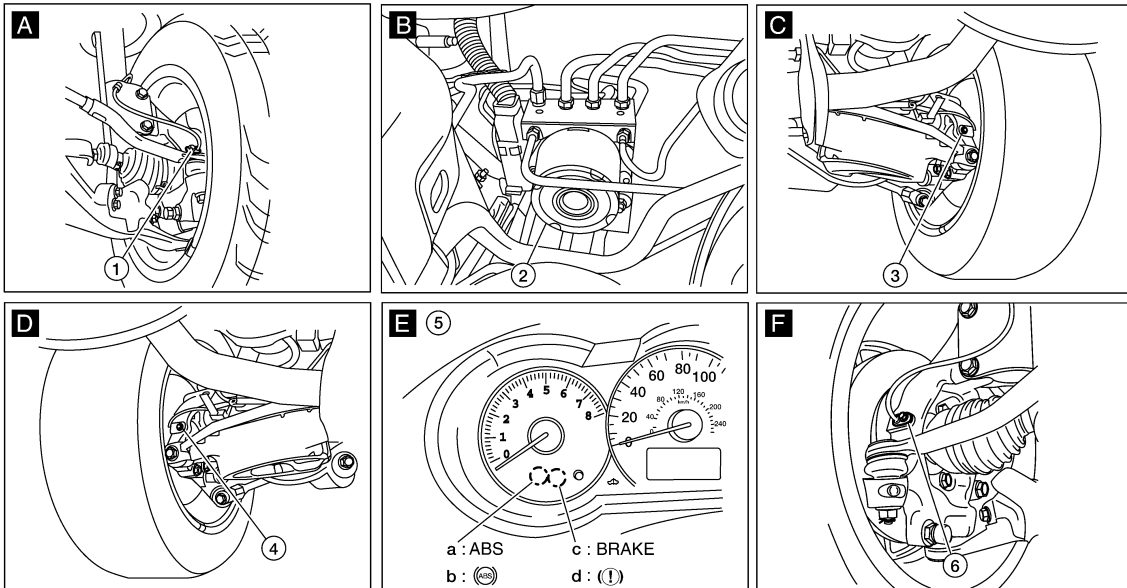
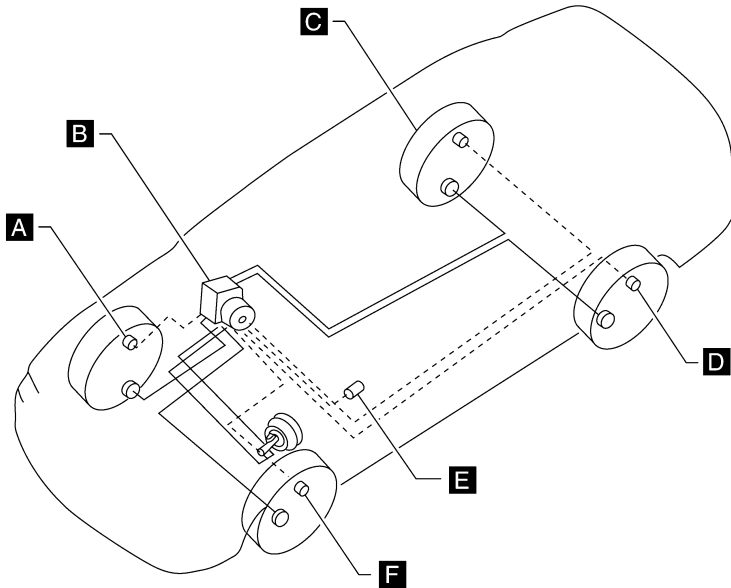
< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

CAN Communication

Refer to [LAN-7. "System Description"](#).

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001341857



AWFIA0181GB

- |                              |                                                                                                  |                              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Front wheel sensor RH E41 | 2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E26                                             | 3. Rear wheel sensor RH B43  |
| 4. Rear wheel sensor LH B43  | 5. Combination meter M24<br>a. US models<br>b. Canada models<br>c. US models<br>d. Canada models | 6. Front wheel sensor LH E19 |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## Component Description

INFOID:000000001341858

| Component parts                               | Reference                   |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Pump                        |
|                                               | Motor                       |
|                                               | Actuator relay (Main relay) |
|                                               | Solenoid valve              |
| Wheel sensor                                  |                             |
| ABS warning lamp                              |                             |
| Brake warning lamp                            |                             |

## CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000001341859

### FUNCTION

CONSULT-III can display each diagnostic item using the diagnostic test modes shown following.

| Diagnostic test mode           | Function                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Work support                   | This mode enables a technician to adjust some devices faster and more accurately by following the indications on CONSULT-III.                                                      |
| Self-diagnostic results        | Self-diagnostic results can be read and erased quickly.                                                                                                                            |
| Data monitor                   | Input/Output data in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) can be read.                                                                                                |
| Active test                    | Diagnostic test mode is which CONSULT-III drives some actuators apart from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and also shifts some parameters in a specified range. |
| ECU part number                | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) part number can be read.                                                                                                             |
| Function test                  | Performed by CONSULT-III instead of a technician to determine whether each system is "OK" or "NG".                                                                                 |
| CAN diagnostic support monitor | The results of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication can be read.                                                                                                        |

## SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

### Operation Procedure

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect CONSULT-III to data link connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
5. After stopping vehicle, with the engine running, touch "ABS", "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" in order on the CONSULT-III screen.
6. The self-diagnostic results are displayed.
  - Check ABS warning lamp. If "NO FAILURE" is displayed. Refer to [BRC-37, "Component Function Check"](#).
7. Perform the appropriate inspection from display item list, and repair or replace the malfunctioning component. Refer to "Display Item List".
8. Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

**CAUTION:**

**When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn OFF even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driven at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.**

### Erase Memory

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and touch "ABS", "SELF-DIAG RESULTS", "ERASE MEMORY" in order on the CONSULT-III screen to erase the diagnostic memory.  
If "ABS" is not indicated, go to [GI-51, "CONSULT-III Data Link Connector \(DLC\) Circuit"](#).

# ABS

[ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

**CAUTION:**

**If the diagnostic memory is not erased, re-perform the operation from step 4.**

3. Perform self-diagnosis again, and make sure that diagnostic memory is erased.
4. Drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp turn OFF.

**NOTE:**

Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).

Display Item List

| Display item                               | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]*1                | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           | <a href="#">BRC-16. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]*1                | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                           |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]*1                | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]*1                | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]*1                | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  | <a href="#">BRC-19. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]*1                | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                           |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]*1                | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                           |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]*1               | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                           |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109]   | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-22. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]*2            | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-24. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                      | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                                           |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                      | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON. Or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground.                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-27. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns OFF, or when the control line for the relay is open.                                                                              |                                                           |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[ABNORMAL SIGNAL]<br>[C1115] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.                                                                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-29. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]                | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]                | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |

# ABS

[ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Display item                              | Malfunction detecting condition                                                         | Check item                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit. | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.    | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.   | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.   | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit.  | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000]* <sup>3</sup> | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit.                           | <a href="#">BRC-36. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

\*1: Be sure to confirm the ABS warning lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned ON after repairing the shorted sensor circuit, but the lamp turns off when driving the vehicle over 30 km/h (19 MPH) for approximately 1 minute in accordance with SELF-DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE.

\*2: When "CONTROLLER FAILURE" is displayed, check to see if the ABS warning lamp is burned out, and check the circuit between the ABS warning lamp and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for open or short. Then, check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and circuit.

\*3: When malfunctions are detected in several systems, including CAN communication circuit [U1000], troubleshoot CAN communication circuit first. Refer to [BRC-36. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

### CAUTION:

**The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.**

| Item<br>(Unit)            | Data monitor item selection |                   |                        | Remarks                                                                         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS        | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELECTION<br>FROM MENU |                                                                                 |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.            |
| FR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.            |
| RR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.             |
| RR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.             |
| STOP LAMP SW<br>(ON/OFF)  | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                  |
| BATTERY VOLT<br>(V)       | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed. |
| FR RH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |
| FR RH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                         |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |
| FR LH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                         |
| RR RH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           |
| RR RH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |

# ABS

[ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

|                        |   |   |   |                                                         |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------------------------|
| RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)  | — | × | × | Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.   |
| RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF) | — | × | × | Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.  |
| MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)   | — | × | × | ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.    |
| ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)  | — | × | × | ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. |
| ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF) | — | × | × | ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.          |

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

## ACTIVE TEST

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp are ON.
- ABS warning lamp and brake warning lamp are ON during active test.

### Operation Procedure

#### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor)
- “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After “TEST IS STOPPED” is displayed, to perform test again, touch “BACK” to restart the process.

### Solenoid Valve

#### NOTE:

The example shown is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch “UP”, “KEEP”, and “DOWN” on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch “UP”, “ACT UP”, “ACT KEEP” and confirm that solenoid valves (IN, OUT) operate as shown in the table below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      | ABS solenoid valve (ACT) |        |          |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN | UP                       | ACT UP | ACT KEEP |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

### ABS Motor

Touch “ON” and “OFF” on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

#### Description

INFOID:000000001341860

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341861

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1101 | RR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1102 | RR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1103 | FR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1104 | FR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1         |
| RR LH SENSOR-1         |
| FR RH SENSOR-1         |
| FR LH SENSOR-1         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-16. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DTC Confirmation Procedure

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341862

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**



# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-63. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5. "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

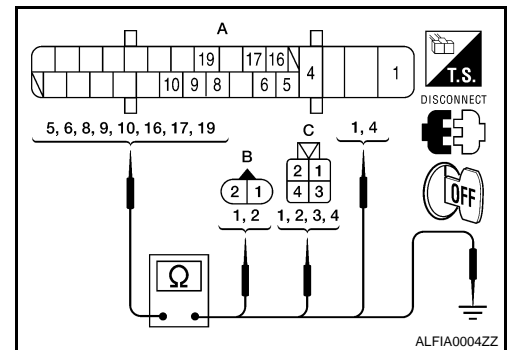
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                      |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                      |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[ABS]

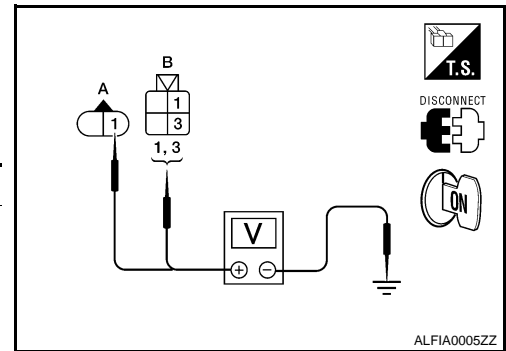
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 6.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341863

#### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-16, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000001341864

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341865

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1105 | RR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1106 | RR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1107 | FR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1108 | FR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-2         |
| RR LH SENSOR-2         |
| FR RH SENSOR-2         |
| FR LH SENSOR-2         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-19. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341866

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

#### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-63, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

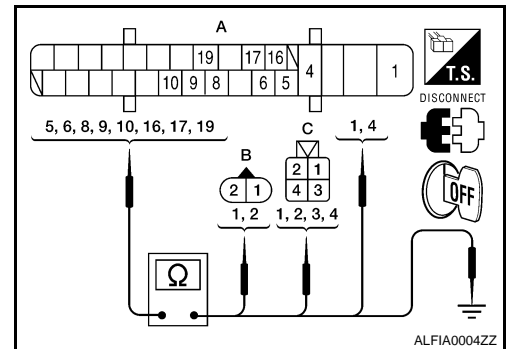
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                      |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                      |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

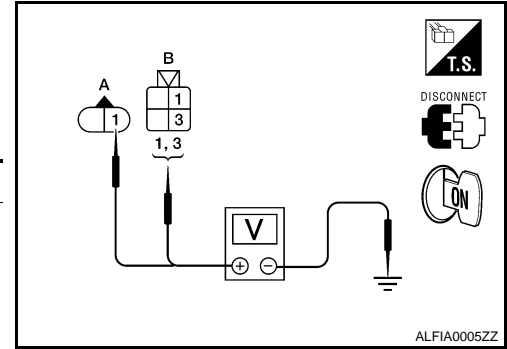
[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### 6.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341867

**BRC**

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-19. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001341868

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341869

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item               | Malfunction detected condition                                                                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1109 | BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results     |
|----------------------------|
| BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-22, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341870

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

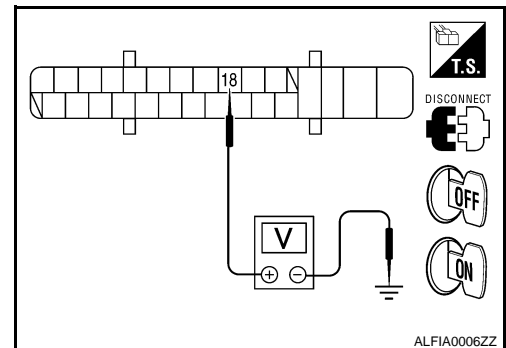
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 18 and ground.



# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

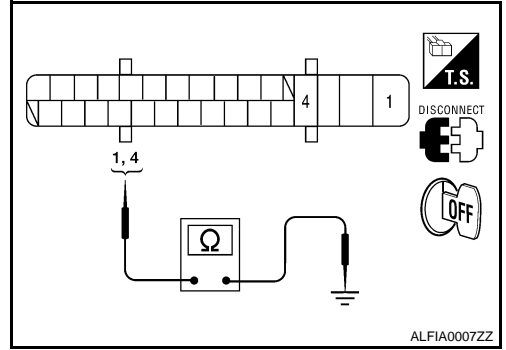
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Condition           | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 18                                            | —      | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |
|                                               |        | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V                    |

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES** >>
- Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO** >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341871

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                              | Possible cause                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1110 | CONTROLLER FAILURE | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

Self-diagnosis results

CONTROLLER FAILURE

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-24, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341872

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

#### **CAUTION:**

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) when self-diagnostic result shows items other than that applicable.

>> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).



# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001341873

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341874

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                             | Possible cause                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1111 | PUMP MOTOR   | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.   |                                                                                                                                   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| PUMP MOTOR             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-25, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341875

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

[ABS]

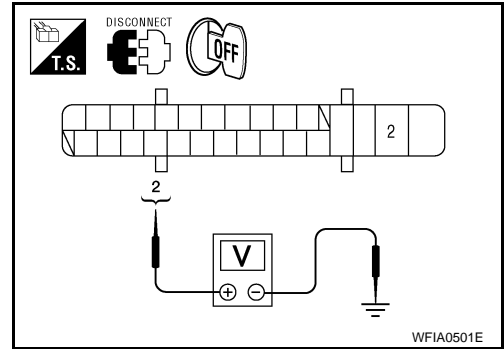
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 2 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 2                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



WFIA0501E

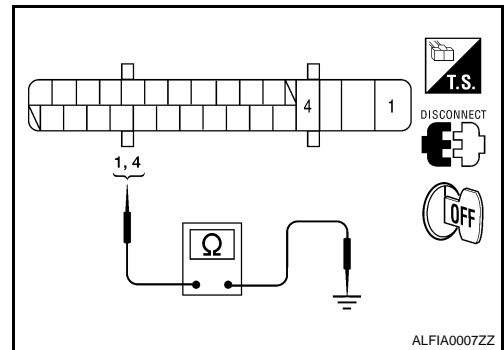
## 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



ALFIA0007ZZ

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341876

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

#### NOTE:

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000001341877

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341878

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                                   | Possible cause                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1114 | MAIN RELAY   | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is open.                   |                                                                                                                                   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| MAIN RELAY             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-27, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341879

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> GO TO 2

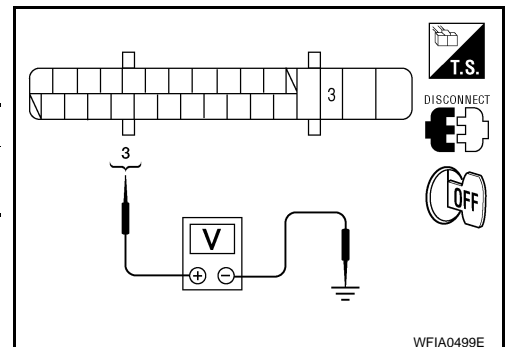
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >>
  - Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

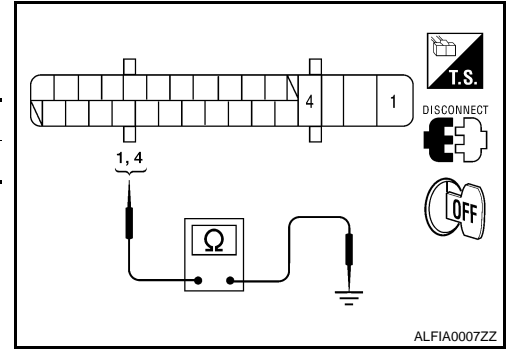
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341880

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

#### NOTE:

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-27, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001341881

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341882

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item                 | Malfunction detected condition                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1115 | ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results       |
|------------------------------|
| ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-29, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341883

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >>
  - Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 2. CHECK SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

- Check sensor rotor for damage.
- Check wheel sensor for damage, disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >>
  - Repair wheel sensor mount or replace sensor rotor. Then perform the self-diagnosis.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.
2. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

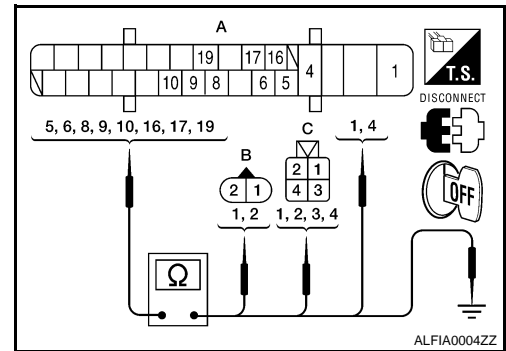
[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4

### 4.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                      |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                      |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Replace wheel sensor that resulted in malfunction by self-diagnosis.
2. Reconnect connectors, drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute, and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341884

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR) |
|--------------|------------------------------|

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|              |                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

A

B

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-29. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001341885

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341886

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                      | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1120 | FR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1122 | FR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1124 | RR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1126 | RR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| FR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL       |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341887

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.



# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[ABS]

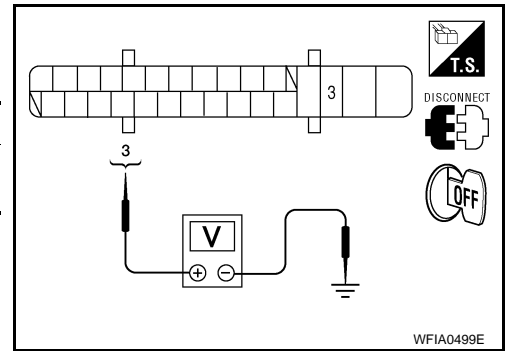
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



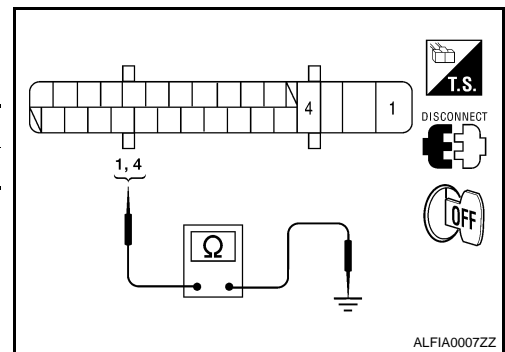
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341888

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001341889

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341890

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item      | Malfunction detected condition                                                       | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1121 | FR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1123 | FR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1125 | RR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1127 | RR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL      |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341891

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[ABS]

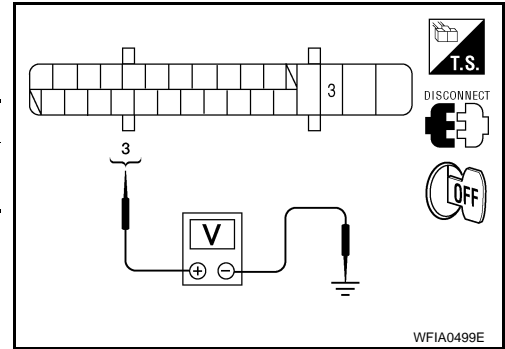
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



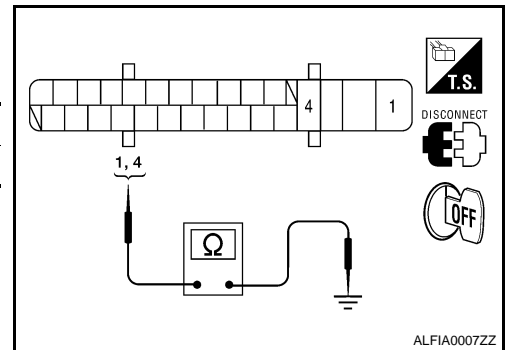
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341892

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000001341893

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341894

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                   |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341895

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [GI-50. "Description"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001341896

x: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | ABS warning lamp |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | x                |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | –                |
| ABS function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001341897

#### 1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-37, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341898

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

[ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001341899

×: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | Brake warning lamp (Note 1) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                           |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | × (Note 2)                  |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | × (Note 2)                  |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | ×                           |

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001341900

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-38, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brake lever (M/T models) or the parking brake pedal (CVT models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341901

#### 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brake lever (M/T models) or the parking brake pedal (CVT models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001341902

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

**CAUTION:**

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.

| Monitor item                                                                                                                     | Display content                                                               | Data monitor                                                                                                           |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Condition                                                                                                              | Reference value in normal operation |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>FR RH SENSOR<br>RR LH SENSOR<br>RR RH SENSOR                                                                     | Wheel speed                                                                   | 0 [km/h]                                                                                                               | Vehicle stopped                     |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Nearly matches the speed meter display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)                                                           | Vehicle running (Note 1)            |
| STOP LAMP SW                                                                                                                     | Brake pedal operation                                                         | When brake pedal is depressed                                                                                          | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When brake pedal is not depressed                                                                                      | OFF                                 |
| BATTERY VOLT                                                                                                                     | Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ignition switch ON                                                                                                     | 10 – 16 V                           |
| SLCT LVR POSI                                                                                                                    | A/T shift position                                                            | P position<br>R position<br>N position<br>D position                                                                   | P<br>R<br>N<br>D                    |
| PARK BRAKE SW                                                                                                                    | Parking brake switch                                                          | Parking brake switch is active                                                                                         | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Parking brake switch is inactive                                                                                       | OFF                                 |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>FR LH OUT SOL<br>FR RH IN SOL<br>FR RH OUT SOL<br>RR LH IN SOL<br>RR LH OUT SOL<br>RR RH IN SOL<br>RR RH OUT SOL | Operation status of all solenoid valve                                        | Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode) | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)                     | OFF                                 |
| MOTOR RELAY                                                                                                                      | Motor and motor relay operation                                               | When the motor relay and motor are operating                                                                           | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the motor relay and motor are not operating                                                                       | OFF                                 |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note 2)                                                                                                            | Actuator relay operation                                                      | When the actuator relay is operating                                                                                   | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the actuator relay is not operating                                                                               | OFF                                 |
| ABS WARN LAMP                                                                                                                    | ABS warning lamp (Note 3)                                                     | When ABS warning lamp is ON                                                                                            | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When ABS warning lamp is OFF                                                                                           | OFF                                 |
| ABS SIGNAL                                                                                                                       | ABS operation                                                                 | ABS is active                                                                                                          | ON                                  |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | ABS is inactive                                                                                                        | OFF                                 |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

| Monitor item | Display content      | Data monitor     |                                     |
|--------------|----------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              |                      | Condition        | Reference value in normal operation |
| ABS FAIL SIG | ABS fail-safe signal | In ABS fail-safe | ON                                  |
|              |                      | ABS is normal    | OFF                                 |

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.

Note 2: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Note 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp. Refer to [BRC-12. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)



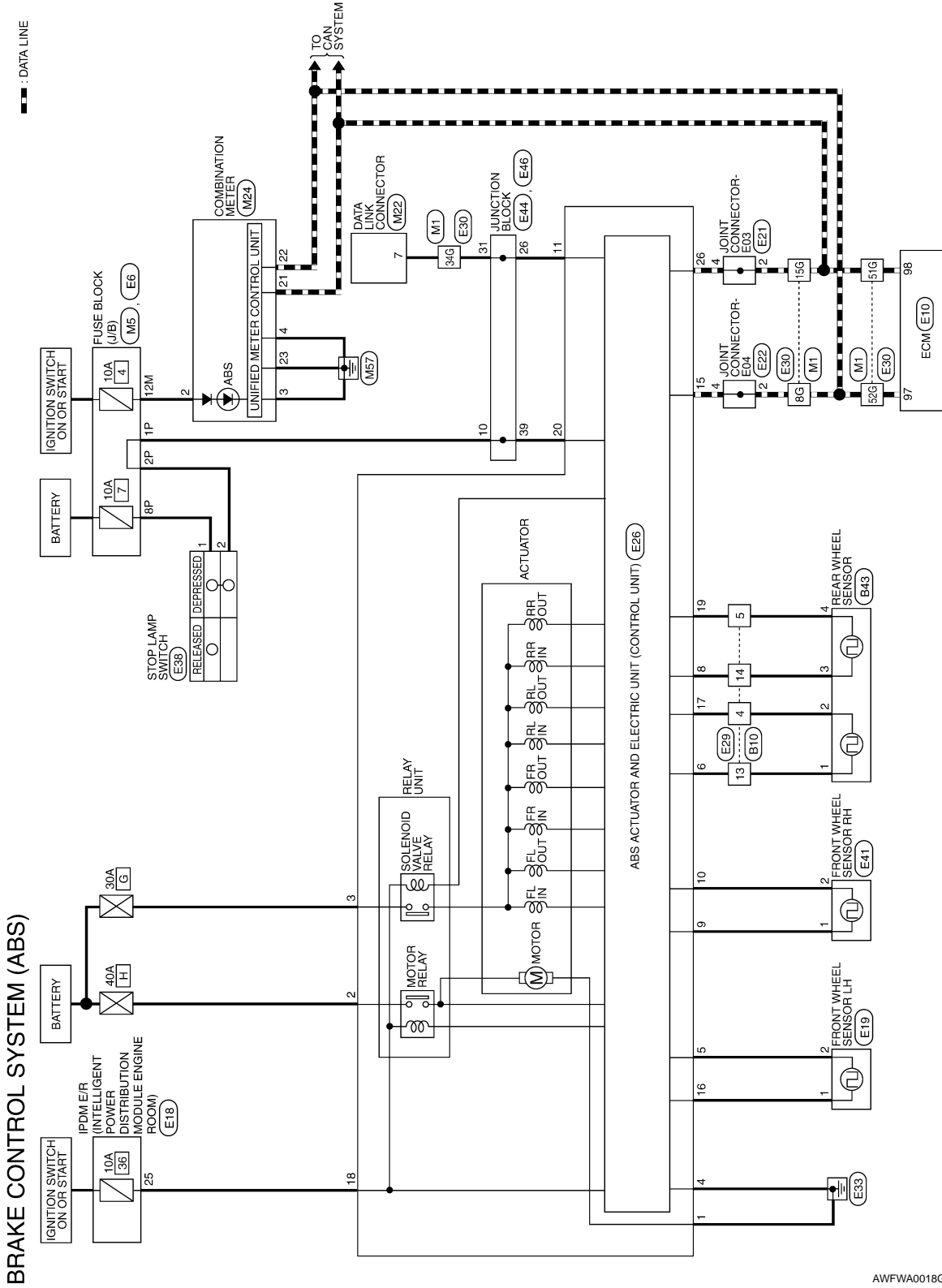
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[ABS]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## Wiring Diagram - Coupe

INFOID:000000001341903



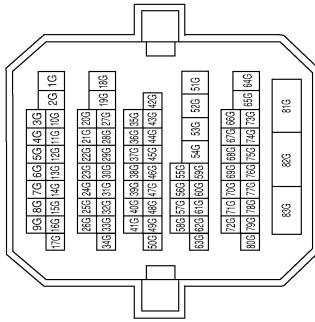
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

AWFWA0018GI

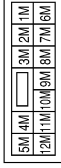
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM (ABS) CONNECTORS

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | M1           |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



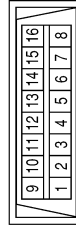
| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | M5               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |

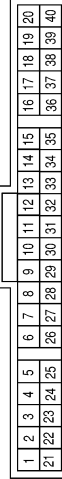


|              |     |               |   |             |   |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| Terminal No. | 12M | Color of wire | P | Signal Name | - |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M22                 |
| Connector Name  | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | M24               |
| Connector Name  | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Color | WHITE             |



|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | E6               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |



|              |   |               |   |             |        |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|
| Terminal No. | 7 | Color of wire | O | Signal Name | K-LINE |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|

| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | O             | IGN         |
| 3            | B             | GND         |
| 4            | B             | GND         |
| 21           | L             | CAN-H       |
| 22           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 23           | B             | GND         |

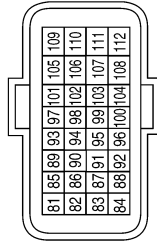
|              |    |               |     |             |   |
|--------------|----|---------------|-----|-------------|---|
| Terminal No. | 1P | Color of wire | SB  | Signal Name | - |
| 2P           |    |               | R/G |             | - |
| 8P           |    |               | Y/R |             | - |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

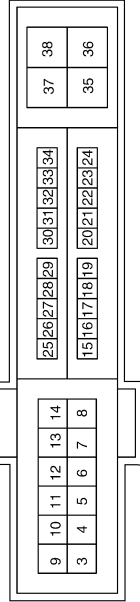
[ABS]

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



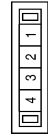
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

ALFIA0032GB

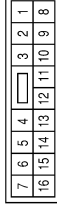
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

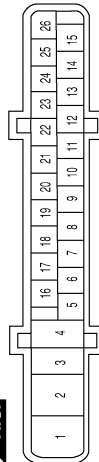
|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL       |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL       |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR       |
| 9            | B             | DP FR       |
| 10           | W             | DS FR       |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K      |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 16           | G             | DP FL       |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL       |
| 18           | GR            | IGN         |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR       |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS         |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

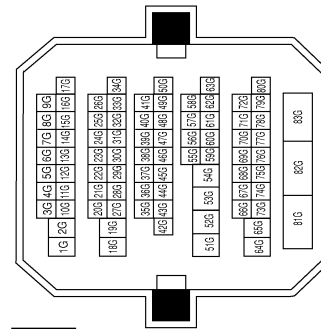
|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



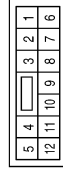
AWFIA0088GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



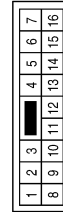
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | B43               |
| Connector Name  | REAR WHEEL SENSOR |
| Connector Color | GRAY              |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | L/Y           | POWER_LH    |
| 2            | R/W           | SIG_LH      |
| 3            | W/R           | POWER_RH    |
| 4            | B/R           | SIG_RH      |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

ALFIA0034GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

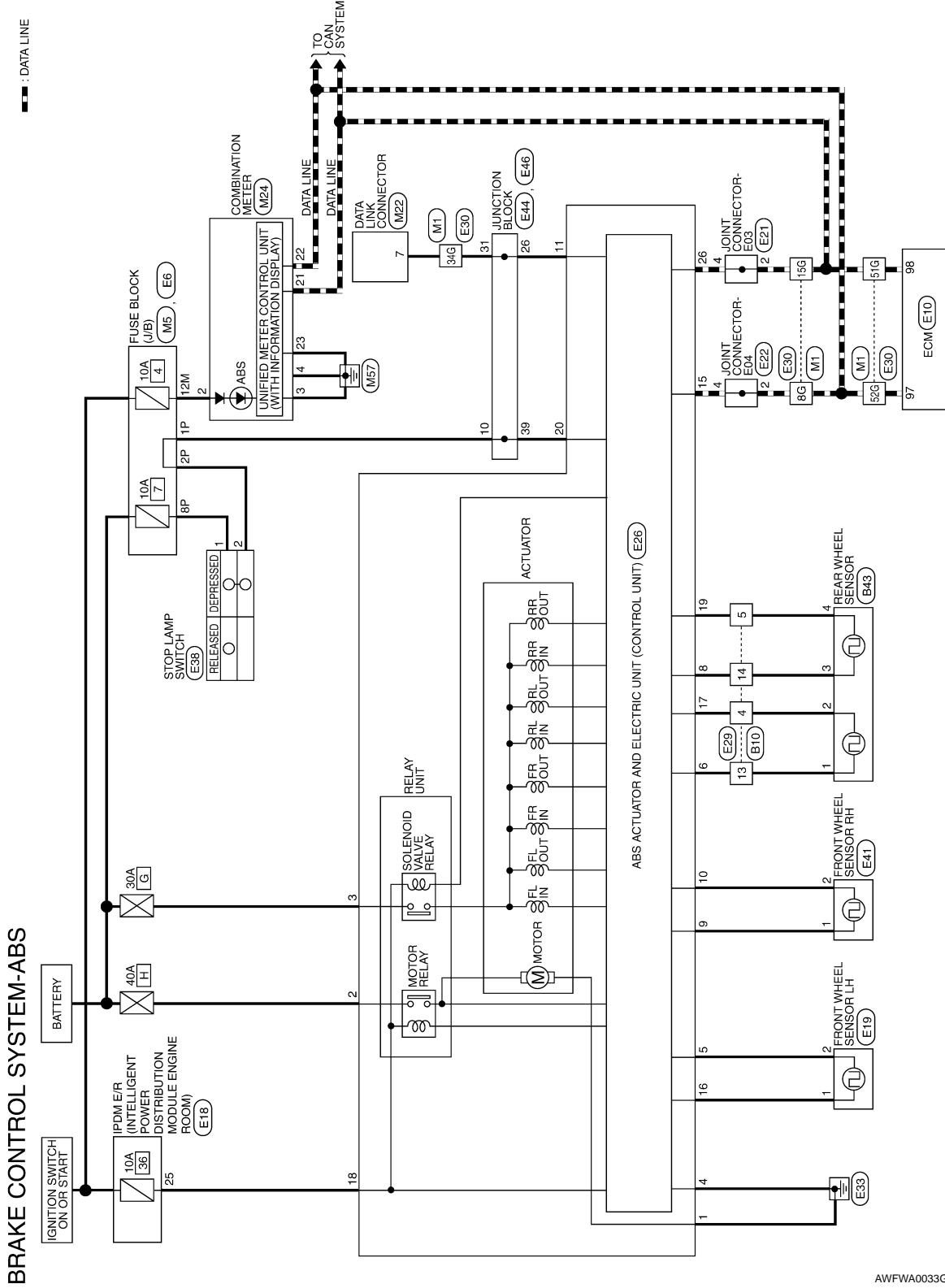
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[ABS]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

## Wiring Diagram - Sedan

INFOID:000000003188078



AWFWA0033GI

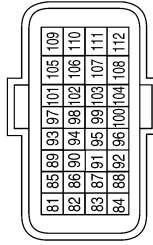


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

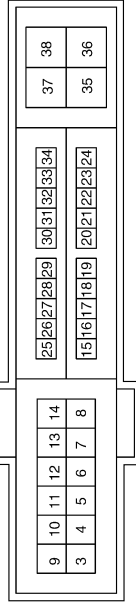
[ABS]

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

ALFIA0032GB

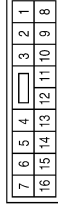


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

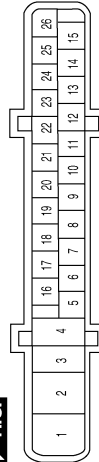
|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL       |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL       |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR       |
| 9            | B             | DP FR       |
| 10           | W             | DS FR       |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K      |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 16           | G             | DP FL       |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL       |
| 18           | GR            | IGN         |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR       |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS         |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

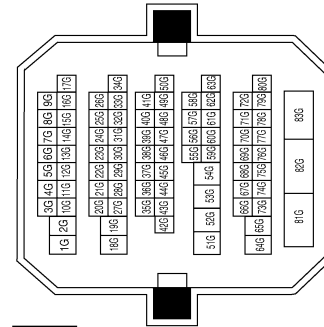
|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



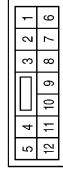
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



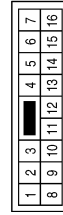
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | B43               |
| Connector Name  | REAR WHEEL SENSOR |
| Connector Color | GRAY              |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | L/Y           | POWER_LH    |
| 2            | R/W           | SIG_LH      |
| 3            | W/R           | POWER_RH    |
| 4            | B/R           | SIG_RH      |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

## Fail-Safe

### ABS SYSTEM

In case of electrical malfunctions with ABS, the ABS warning lamp will turn on. Simultaneously, the ABS switches to the fail-safe mode.

- In case of a malfunction with ABS, the result of a fail-safe mode will be normal braking without the aid of ABS.

**NOTE:**

ALFIA0034GB

INFOID:000000001341904

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[ABS]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard. That is a normal condition because a self-diagnosis for "Ignition switch ON" and "The first starting" are being performed.

**CAUTION:**

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for ABS control system.

DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001341905

**CAUTION:**

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS control system.

| Display item                               | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                                |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]*1                | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           | <a href="#">BRC-16. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]*1                | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                           |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]*1                | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]*1                | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                           |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]*1                | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  | <a href="#">BRC-19. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]*1                | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                           |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]*1                | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                           |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]*1               | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                           |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109]   | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-22. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]*2            | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-24. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                      | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-25. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                                           |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                      | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON. Or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground.                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-27. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns OFF, or when the control line for the relay is open.                                                                              |                                                           |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[ABNORMAL SIGNAL]<br>[C1115] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.                                                                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-29. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]                | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]                | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-32. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                      | <a href="#">BRC-34. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

| Display item                              | Malfunction detecting condition                                                        | Check item                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.   | <a href="#">BRC-32, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.  | <a href="#">BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]               | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.  | <a href="#">BRC-32, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit. | <a href="#">BRC-34, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000] <sup>*3</sup> | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit.                          | <a href="#">BRC-36, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

\*1: Be sure to confirm the ABS warning lamp illuminates when the ignition switch is turned ON after repairing the shorted sensor circuit, but the lamp turns off when driving the vehicle over 30 km/h (19 MPH) for approximately 1 minute in accordance with SELF-DIAGNOSIS PROCEDURE.

\*2: When "CONTROLLER FAILURE" is displayed, check to see if the ABS warning lamp is burned out, and check the circuit between the ABS warning lamp and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) for open or short. Then, check the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and circuit.

\*3: When malfunctions are detected in several systems, including CAN communication circuit [U1000], troubleshoot CAN communication circuit first. Refer to [LAN-7, "System Description"](#).

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## ABS

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001341906

If ABS warning lamp turns ON, perform self-diagnosis.

| Symptom                                                | Check item                                                               | Reference                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Excessive ABS function operation frequency             | Brake force distribution                                                 | <a href="#">BRC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Looseness of front and rear axle                                         |                                               |
|                                                        | Wheel sensor and rotor system                                            |                                               |
| Unexpected pedal reaction                              | Brake pedal stroke                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating. |                                               |
| The braking distance is long                           | Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.                   | <a href="#">BRC-56, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ABS function does not operate (Note 1)                 | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            | <a href="#">BRC-57, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2) | Brake pedal                                                              | <a href="#">BRC-58, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            |                                               |

**NOTE:**

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

[ABS]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341907

#### 1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#), Rear: [RAX-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor.  
• Repair harness.

#### 4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-9. "System Description"](#).

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

[ABS]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341908

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BRC-9, "System Description"](#).

Is the stroke too big?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to brake pedal: [BR-41, "Brake Pedal"](#), brake booster and master cylinder: [BR-41, "Brake Booster"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-53, "Symptom Table"](#).

NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

---

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341909

**CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

---

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-53. "Symptom Table"](#).
- NO >> Check brake system.



# ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341910

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned on or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-53, "Symptom Table"](#).

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

---

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341911

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

---

Check if there is pedal vibration or operation sound when the engine is started.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

---

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-53, "Symptom Table"](#).

# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[ABS]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000001341912

| Symptom                                                                                                                                           | Result                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when ABS is activated.                                              | This is a normal condition due to ABS activation.              |
| Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads. |                                                                |
| The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.        | This is a normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check. |

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

< PRECAUTION >

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" Service

INFOID:000000001341913

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

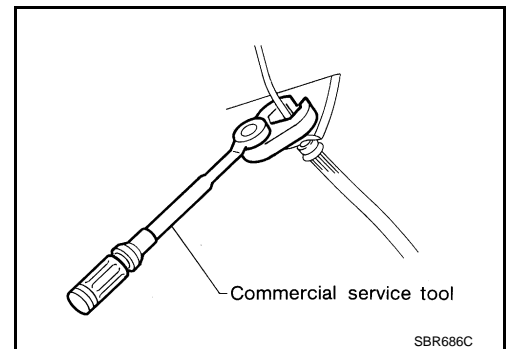
#### Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000001341914

- Recommended fluid is brake fluid "DOT 3".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted surface of body. If brake fluid is splashed on painted surfaces of body immediately wipe off then with cloth and then wash it away with water.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use a flare nut wrench when removing flare nuts, and use a flare nut torque wrench when tighten brake tube flare nuts.
- When installing brake tubes, be sure to check torque.
- Brake system is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the affected part. If a malfunction is detected, replace part with a new one.
- Before working, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect connectors of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery cable from the negative terminal.

**WARNING:**

**Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.**



#### Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000001341915

- Just after starting vehicle after ignition switch ON, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnostic servicing. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and oil leaks.
- If tire size and type are used in an improper combination, or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- ABS might be out of order or malfunctions by putting a radio (wiring inclusive), an antenna and a lead-in wire near the control unit.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits, and improper wiring.
- When replacing the following parts with parts other than genuine parts or making modifications: Suspension-related parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing, etc.), tires, wheels (other than specified sizes), brake-related

# PRECAUTIONS

[ABS]

< PRECAUTION >

- 
- parts (pad, rotor, caliper, etc.), engine-related parts (muffler, ECM, etc.) and body reinforcement-related parts (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
  - When driving with worn or deteriorated suspension, tires and brake-related parts.

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

[ABS]

< PREPARATION >

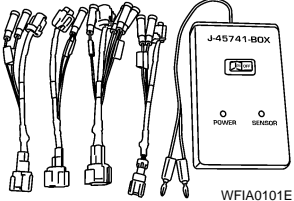
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

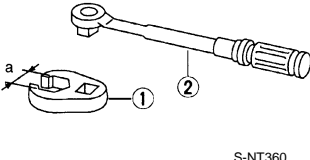
INFOID:000000001341916

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name                                                                                                | Description                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>—<br/>(J-45741)<br/>ABS active wheel sensor tester</p>  | <p>Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensor</p> |

#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001341917

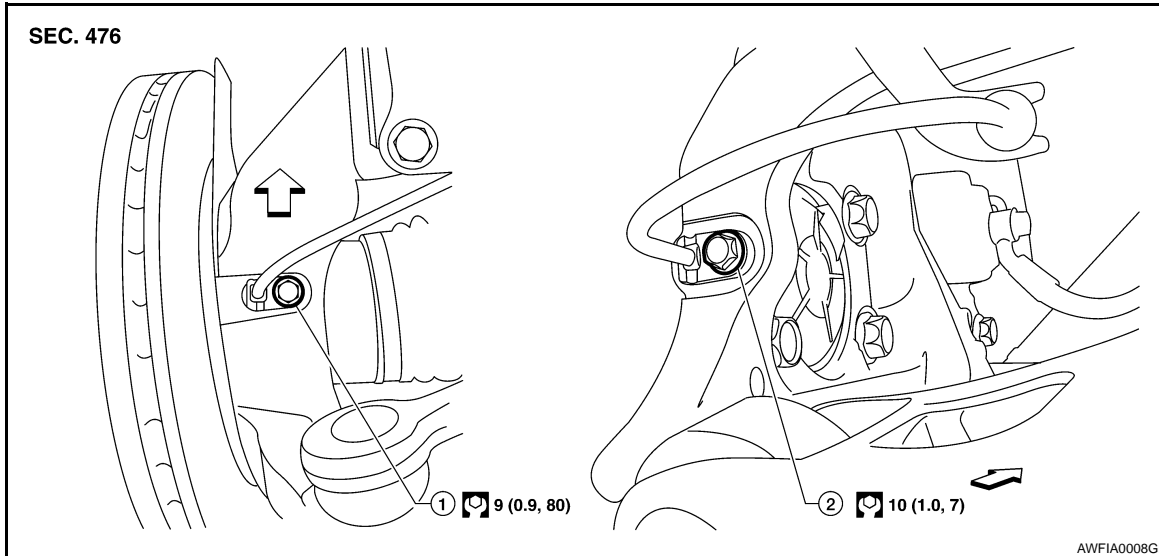
| Tool name                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Flare nut crowfoot<br/>2. Torque wrench</p>  | <p>Removing and installing brake piping<br/><b>a: 10mm (0.39 in)/12mm (0.47 in)</b></p> |

## ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001341919



1. Front wheel sensor      2. Rear wheel sensor      ← Front

**CAUTION:**

- Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
- When removing the front or rear wheel hub assembly, first remove the wheel sensor from the assembly. Failure to do so may result in damage to the wheel sensor wires making the sensor inoperative.

**CAUTION:**

- Pull out the wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
- Installation should be performed while paying attention to the following, and then tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- Check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the sensor or to the inside of the hole for the wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the rotor. If something wrong is found, fix it and then install the wheel sensor.

#### REMOVAL

##### Front

1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Partially front wheel fender protector. Refer to [EXT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove wheel sensor bolt and wheel sensor.
4. Remove harness wire from mounts and disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.

##### Rear

**NOTE:**

Both rear wheel sensors share one harness and must be replaced as an assembly.

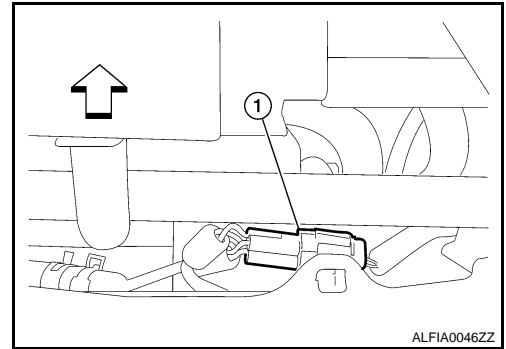
1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Remove wheel sensor bolts and wheel sensors from both rear wheels.
3. Remove harness wire from mounts and harness wire clips from suspension member.

## WHEEL SENSORS

[ABS]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

4. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector (1).



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing wheel and tire, refer to [WT-35. "Inspection"](#).



# SENSOR ROTOR

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[ABS]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001341920

The front and rear wheel sensor rotors are an integral part of the wheel hub assemblies and can not be disassembled. When replacing the sensor rotor, replace the wheel hub assembly. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Front), [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

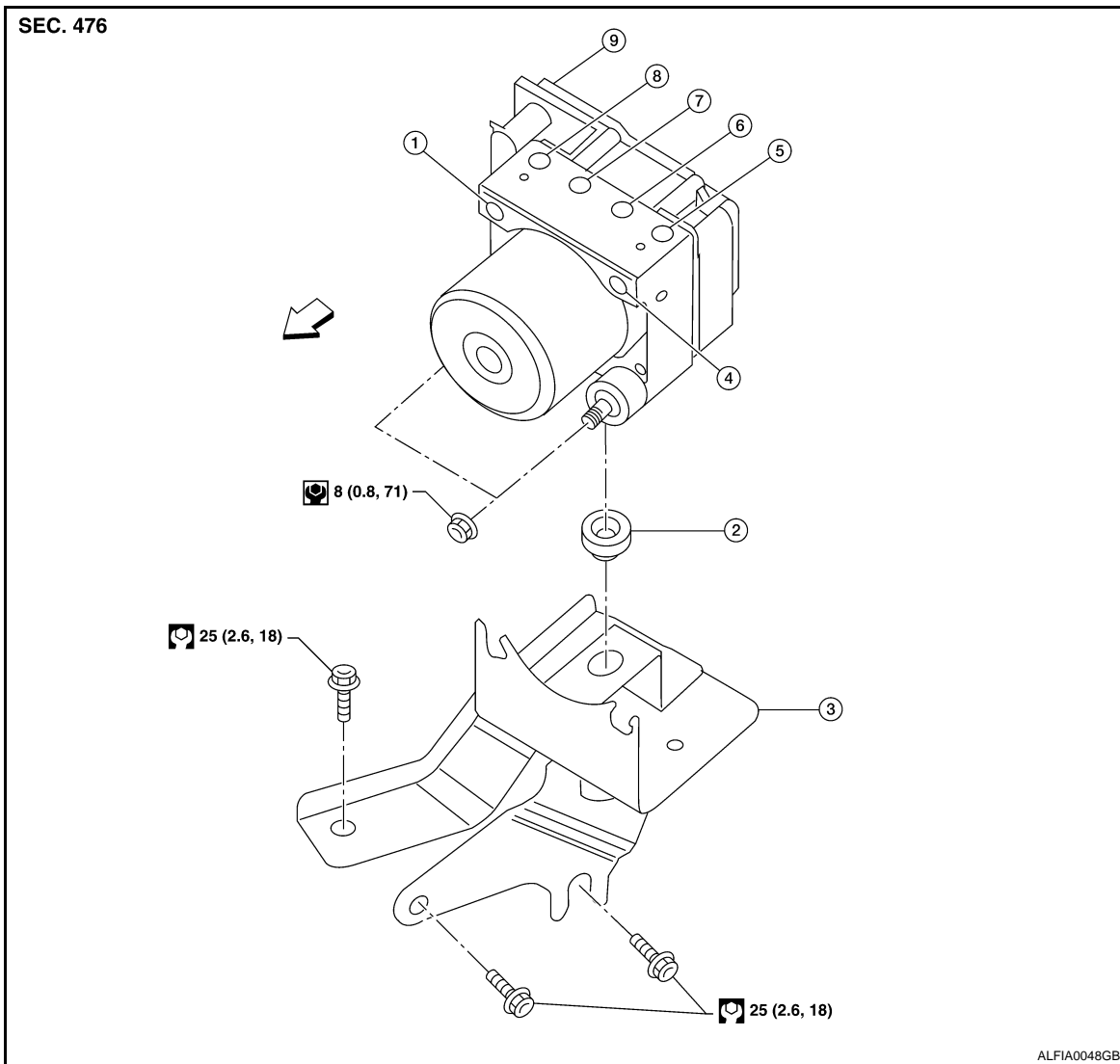
[ABS]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000001341921

COMPONENT



- |                                        |                              |                                   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side | 2. Grommet                   | 3. Bracket                        |
| 4. From master cylinder primary side   | 5. To front LH brake caliper | 6. To rear RH brake caliper       |
| 7. To rear LH brake caliper            | 8. To front RH brake caliper | 9. ABS actuator and electric unit |
| ← Front                                |                              |                                   |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001341922

#### REMOVAL

##### CAUTION:

- Be careful of the following.
- Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
- To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
- Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
- Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[ABS]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

1. Remove front wiper arms. Refer to [WW-40, "FRONT WIPER ARMS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect washer hose.
4. Remove tower bar, if equipped. Refer to [FSU-11, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
6. Loosen brake tube flare nuts, then remove brake tubes from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
7. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) nuts.
8. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) from vehicle.
9. Remove bracket as necessary.

## INSTALLATION

### CAUTION:

- Be careful of the following.
  - Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
  - To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
  - Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
  - Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
  - After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
  - After installing harness connector in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), make sure connector is securely locked.
- Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000001341923

#### DESCRIPTION

##### Basic Concept

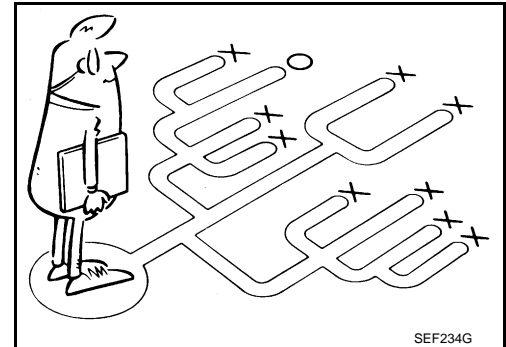
- The most important point to perform trouble diagnosis is to understand systems (control and mechanism) in vehicle thoroughly.
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection.

First of all, reproduce symptom, and understand it fully.

Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, they will be necessary to check symptom by driving vehicle with customer.

**CAUTION:**

**Customers are not professionals. Do not assume “maybe customer means...” or “maybe customer mentioned this symptom”.**

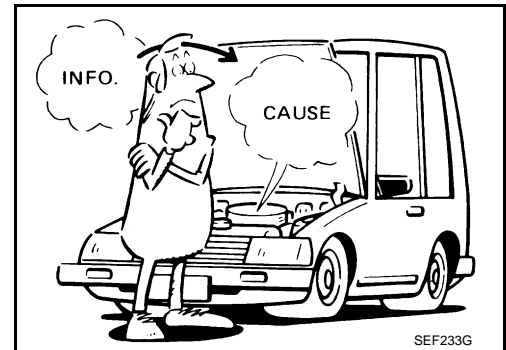


SEF234G

- It is essential to check symptoms right from beginning in order to repair a malfunction completely.

For an intermittent malfunction, it is important to reproduce symptom based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor contacts. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairs are performed without any symptom check, no one can judge if malfunction has actually been eliminated.

- After diagnostic, make sure to perform “ERASE MEMORY”. Refer to [BRC-76, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Always read “GI General Information” to confirm general precautions. Refer to [GI-28, "General Precautions"](#).



SEF233G

#### Asking Complaints

- Complaints against malfunction vary depending on each person. It is important to clarify customer complaints.
- Ask customer about what symptoms are present and under what conditions. Use information to reproduce symptom while driving.
- It is also important to use diagnostic sheet so as not to miss information.

#### KEY POINTS

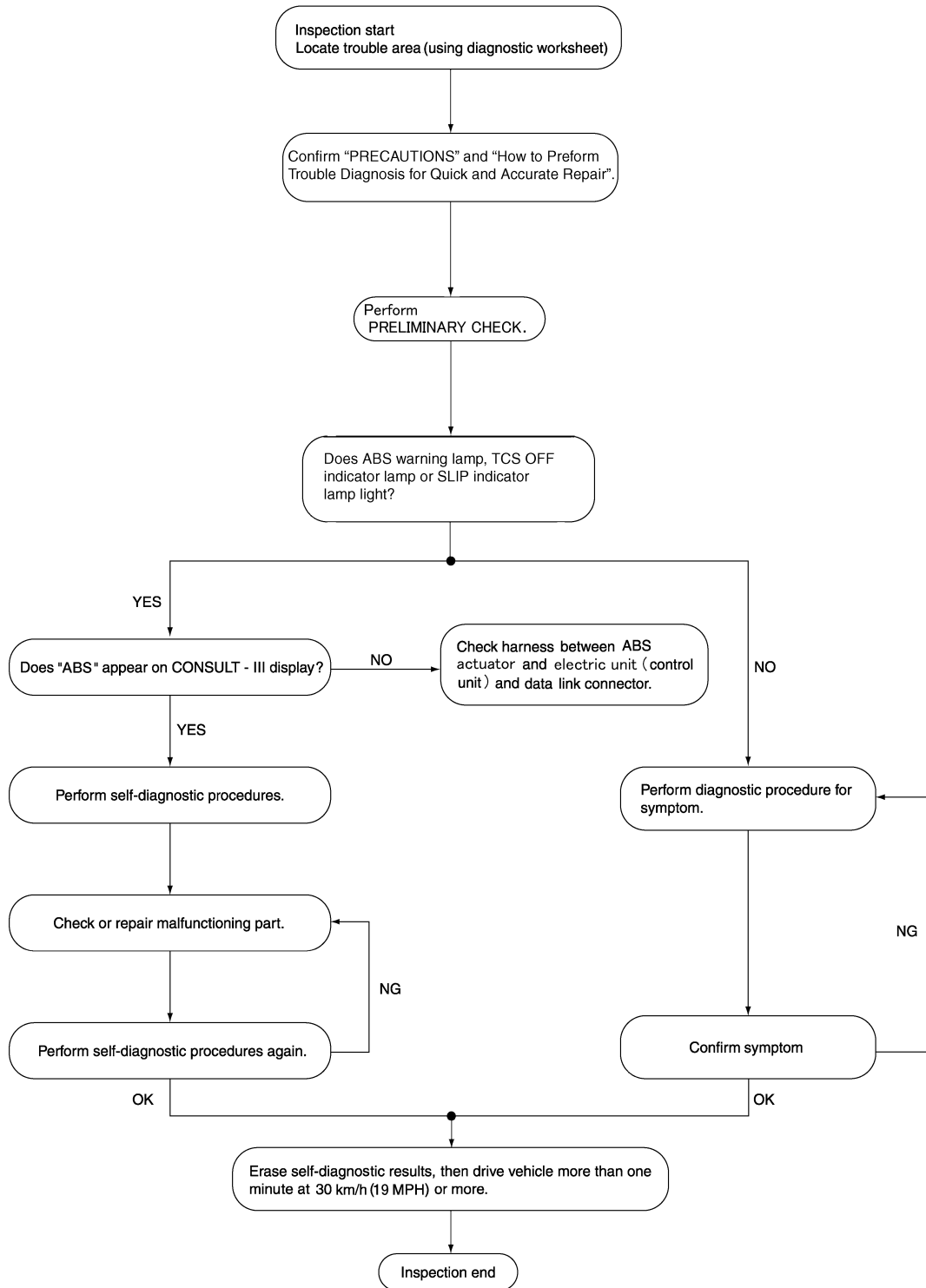
- WHAT** ..... Vehicle model
- WHEN** ..... Date, Frequencies
- WHERE** ..... Road conditions
- HOW** ..... Operating conditions,  
Weather conditions,  
Symptoms

SBR339B

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE

[TCS/ABS]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ALFIA0009GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[TCS/ABS]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000001341924

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Customer name MR/MS       | Model & Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VIN                                                                    |                                                                                                        |
| Engine #                  | Trans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mileage                                                                |                                                                                                        |
| Incident Date             | Manuf. Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In Service Date                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| Symptoms                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation<br><input type="checkbox"/> Large stroke pedal operation |
|                           | <input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work. (wheels slip when braking) | <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration                                                 |
| Engine conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| Road conditions           | <input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other )<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes                                                                                              |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| Driving conditions        | <input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration<br><input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| Applying brake conditions | <input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gradually                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |
| Other conditions          | <input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Shift change<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions                                                                                                                                    |                                                                        |                                                                                                        |

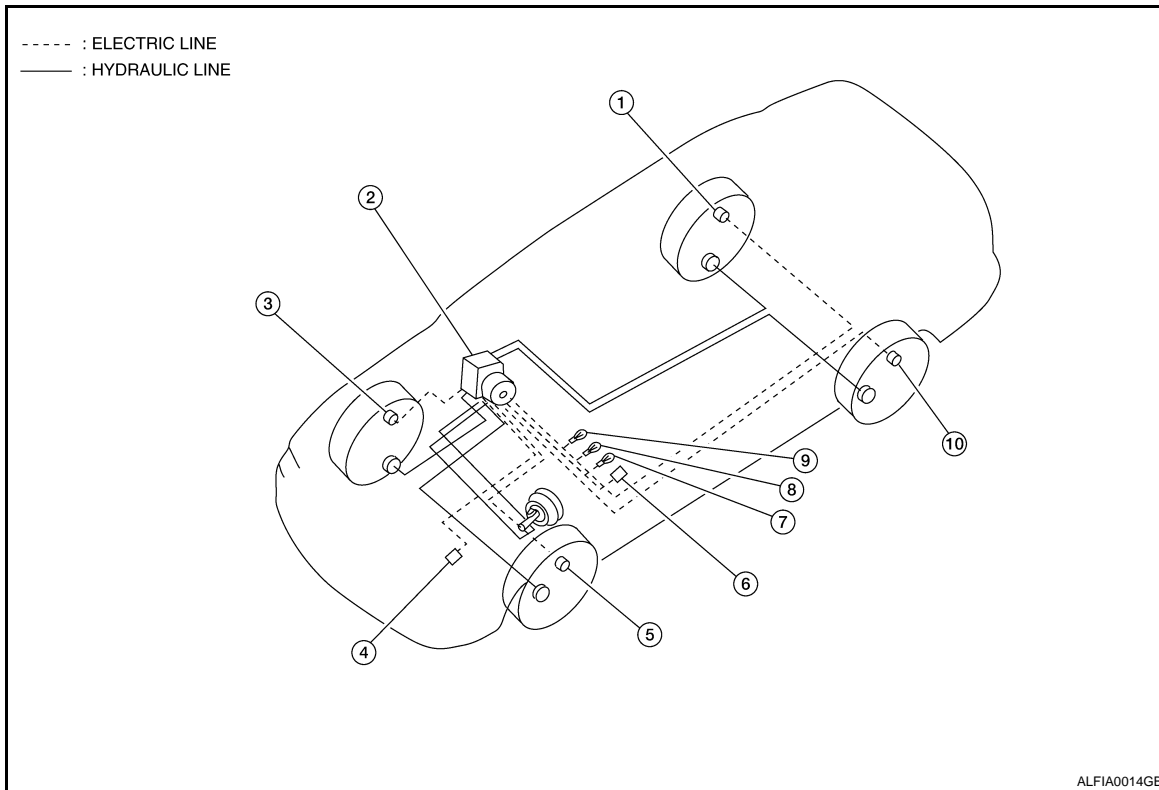
SFIA0791E

## FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

## TCS

## System Diagram

INFOID:000000001341925



- |                                                   |                                                  |                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 1. Rear RH wheel sensor                           | 2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | 3. Front RH wheel sensor                      |
| 4. ECM                                            | 5. Front LH wheel sensor                         | 6. TCF OFF switch                             |
| 7. ABS Warning lamp indicator (combination meter) | 8. SLIP indicator lamp (combination meter)       | 9. TCS OFF indicator lamp (combination meter) |
| 10. Rear LH wheel sensor                          |                                                  |                                               |

## System Description

INFOID:000000001341926

**CAUTION:**

**If the Fail-Safe function is activated, perform the Self Diagnosis for ABS/TCS system.**

## ABS/EBD SYSTEM

In case of an electrical malfunction with the ABS, the ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of an electrical malfunction with the EBD system, the BRAKE warning lamp, ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on.

The system will revert to one of the following conditions of the Fail-Safe function.

- For ABS malfunction, only the EBD is operative and the condition of the vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS system.
- For EBD malfunction, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without ABS/TCS or EBD system.

## TCS SYSTEM

In case of TCS system malfunction, the SLIP indicator lamp is turned on and the condition of the vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS system. In case of an electrical malfunction with the TCS system, the ABS control continues to operate normally without TCS control.

**< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >****PURPOSE**

The Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) consists of electronic and hydraulic components. It allows for control of braking force so that locking of the wheels can be avoided.

The ABS:

- Ensures proper tracking performance through steering wheel operation.
- Enables obstacles to be avoided through steering wheel operation.
- Enables vehicle stability by preventing flat spins.

**OPERATION**

- When the vehicle speed is less than 10 km/h (6 MPH) this system does not work.
- The ABS has self-test capabilities. The system turns on the ABS warning lamp for 2 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON. The system performs another test the first time the vehicle reaches 6 km/h (4 MPH). A mechanical noise may be heard as the ABS performs a self-test. This is a normal part of the self-test feature. If a malfunction is found during this check, the ABS warning lamp will come on.
- During ABS operation, a mechanical noise may be heard. This is a normal condition.

**FAIL SAFE**

If trouble occurs in the ABS or TCS, the ABS warning lamp in the combination meter comes on. At the same time, the vehicle stops the ABS control and braking becomes the same as that of a vehicle without ABS.

**ABS FUNCTION**

- The Anti-Lock Brake System detects wheel revolution while braking and improves handling stability during sudden braking by electrically preventing wheel lockup. Maneuverability is also improved for avoiding obstacles.
- If the electrical system malfunctions, the Fail-Safe function is activated, the ABS becomes inoperative and the ABS warning lamp turns on.
- The electrical system can be diagnosed using CONSULT-III.
- During ABS operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting the vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

**EBD FUNCTION**

- Electronic Brake Distribution is a function that detects subtle slippages between the front and rear wheels during braking, and it improves handling stability by electronically controlling the brake fluid pressure which results in reduced rear wheel slippage.
- If the electrical system malfunctions, the Fail-Safe function is activated, the EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the ABS warning lamp and BRAKE warning lamp are turned on.
- The electrical system can be diagnosed using CONSULT-III.
- During EBD operation, the brake pedal may vibrate lightly and a mechanical noise may be heard. This is normal.
- Just after starting the vehicle, the brake pedal may vibrate or a motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is a normal status of operation check.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without EBD when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

**TCS FUNCTION**

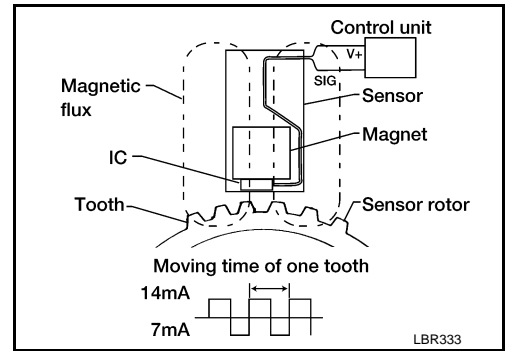
- Spinning of the drive wheels is detected by the ABS/TCS control unit using inputs from the wheel speed sensors. If wheel spin occurs, the drive wheel right and left brake fluid pressure control and engine fuel cut are conducted while the throttle value is restricted to reduce the engine torque and decrease the amount of wheel spin. In addition, the throttle opening is controlled to achieve the optimum engine torque.
- Depending on road condition, the vehicle may have a sluggish feel. This is normal, because optimum traction has the highest priority during TCS operation.
- TCS may be activated during sudden vehicle acceleration, wide open throttle acceleration, sudden transmission shifts or when the vehicle is driven on a road with a varying surface friction coefficient.
- The SLIP indicator lamp flashes to inform the driver of TCS operation.

**WHEEL SENSORS**

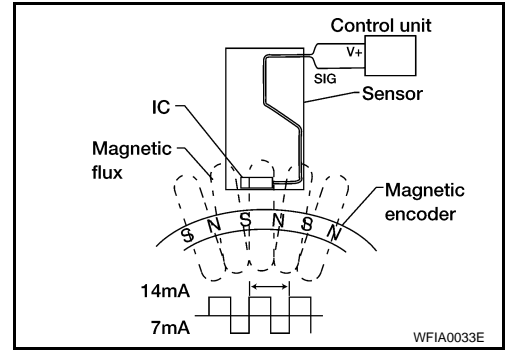


< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

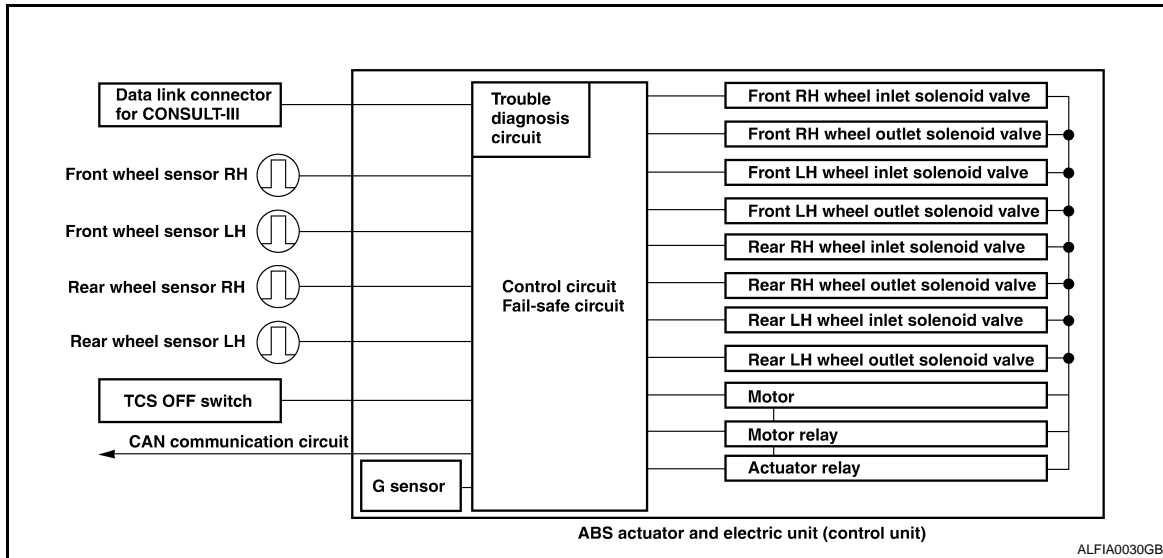
The front sensor units consist of a gear-shaped sensor rotor and a sensor element. The element contains a magnet around which a coil is wound. The front wheel sensors are installed on the front of the wheel knuckles. As the wheel rotates, the sensor generates a square-wave signal. The frequency increases as the wheel speed increases.



The rear sensor units consist of wheel hubs with a series of internal magnets and a sensor element. The rear wheel sensors are installed on the inner side of the wheel knuckles. As the wheel rotates, the sensor generates a square-wave signal. The frequency increases as the wheel speed increases.

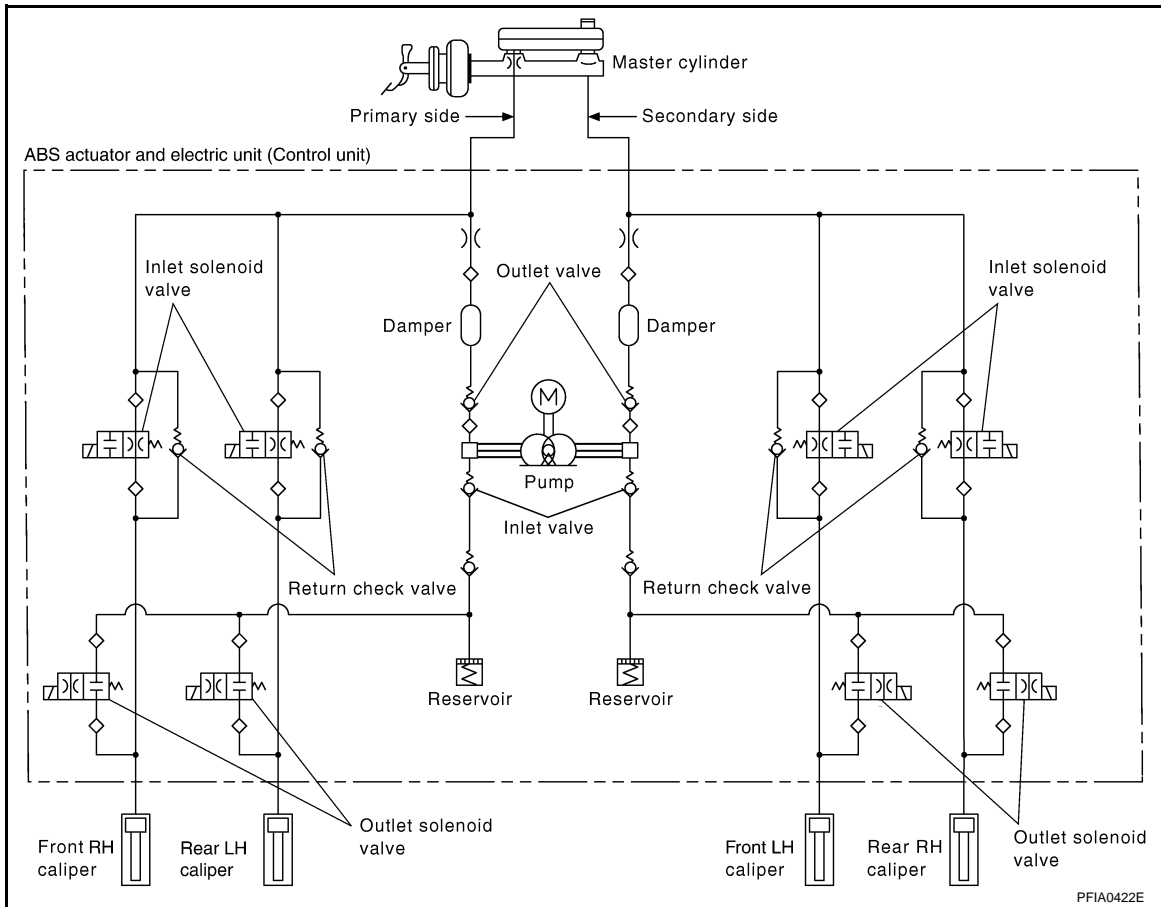


ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



&lt; FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS &gt;

## HYDRAULIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



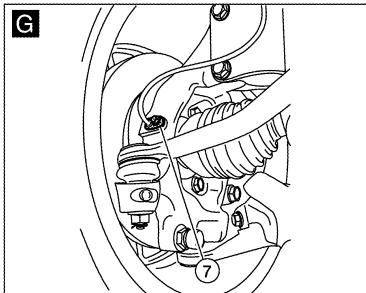
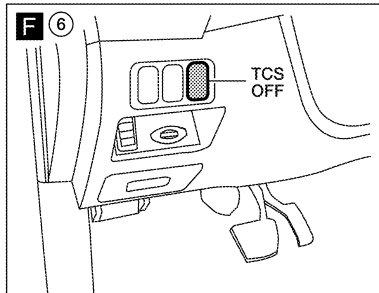
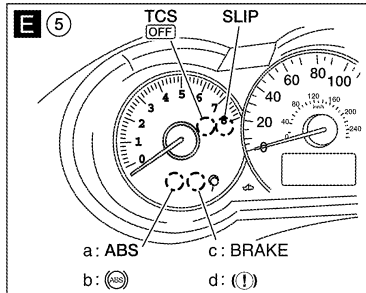
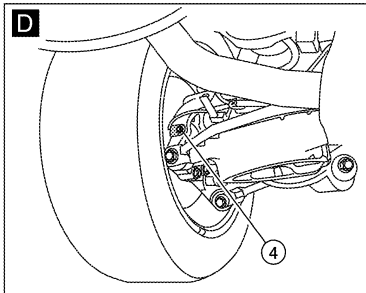
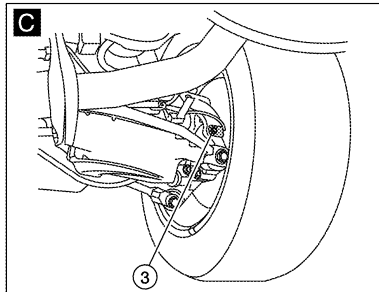
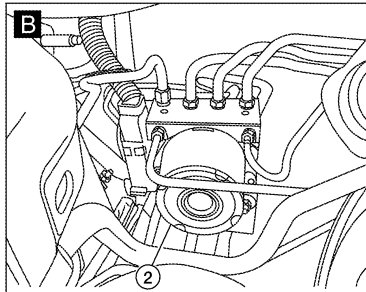
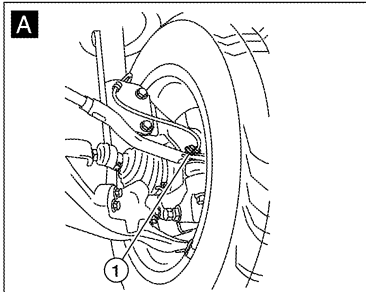
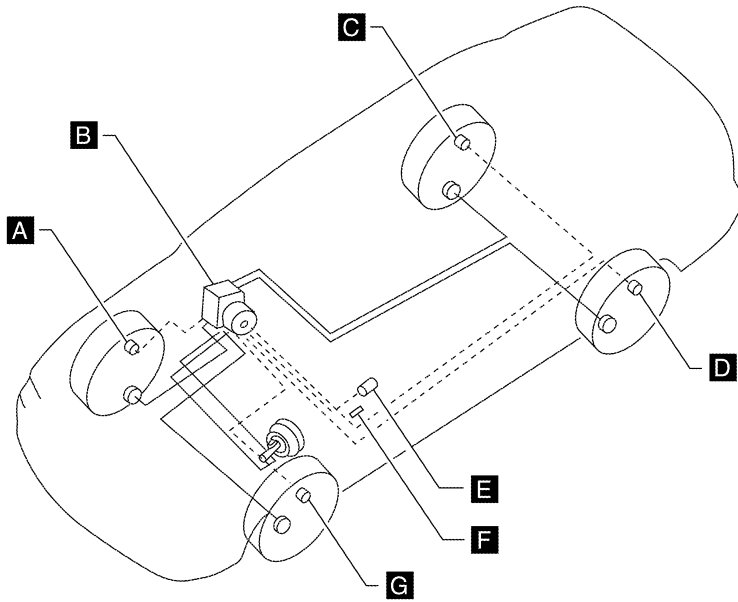
## OPERATION THAT IS NOT "SYSTEM ERROR"

## ABS/TCS

- When starting engine or just after starting vehicle, brake pedal may vibrate or the motor operating sound may be heard from engine room. This is a normal states of the operation check.
- During ABS operation, brake pedal lightly vibrates and a mechanical sound may be heard. This is normal.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

## CAN Communication

Refer to [LAN-7. "System Description"](#).



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- |                              |                                                                                                  |                             |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Front wheel sensor RH E41 | 2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E26 (engine removed for clarity)                | 3. Rear wheel sensor RH B43 |
| 4. Rear wheel sensor LH B43  | 5. Combination meter M24<br>a: US models<br>b: Canada models<br>c: US models<br>d: Canada models | 6. TCS ON/OFF switch M72    |
| 7. Front wheel sensor LH E19 |                                                                                                  |                             |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001341928

| Component parts                               |                             | Reference                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Pump                        | <a href="#">BRC-90, "Description"</a>  |
|                                               | Motor                       |                                        |
|                                               | Actuator relay (Main relay) | <a href="#">BRC-92, "Description"</a>  |
|                                               | Solenoid valve              | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Description"</a>  |
| Wheel sensor                                  |                             | <a href="#">BRC-81, "Description"</a>  |
| TCS OFF switch                                |                             | <a href="#">BRC-105, "Description"</a> |
| ABS warning lamp                              |                             | <a href="#">BRC-103, "Description"</a> |
| Brake warning lamp                            |                             | <a href="#">BRC-104, "Description"</a> |

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000001341929

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Operation Procedure

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
- After stopping vehicle, with the engine running, touch “ABS”, “SELF-DIAG RESULTS” in order on the CONSULT-III screen.
- The self-diagnostic results are displayed.
  - Check ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn off. If “NO FAILURE” is displayed, refer to [BRC-103, "Description"](#).
- Perform the appropriate inspection from display item list, and repair or replace the malfunctioning component. Refer to "Display Item List".
- Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

**CAUTION:**

**When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn off even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.**

Erase Memory

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start engine and touch “ABS”, “SELF-DIAG RESULTS”, “ERASE MEMORY” in order on the CONSULT-III screen to erase the diagnostic memory.  
If “ABS” is not indicated, go to [GI-50, "Description"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**If the diagnostic memory is not erased, re-perform the operation from step 6 above.**

- Perform self-diagnosis again, and make sure that diagnostic memory is erased.
- Drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn off.

**NOTE:**

# TCS

[TCS/ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

- Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or with brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- TCS OFF switch should not stay in the "ON" position.

### Display Item List

| Display item                             | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]                | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                               |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]                | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                               |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]                | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                               |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]                | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                               |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]                | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                               |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]                | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                               |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]                | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                               |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]               | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                               |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109] | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]            | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                    | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                          | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                               |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                    | Actuator solenoid valve relay is ON, even if control unit sends OFF signal.<br>Actuator solenoid valve relay is OFF, even if control unit sends ON signal.                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[C1115]                    | Teeth damage on sensor rotor or improper installation of wheel sensor.                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]             | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123]             | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                      | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                         | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125]             | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127]             | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

## &lt; FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS &gt;

| Display item                | Malfunction detecting condition                                              | Check item                                     |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1<br>[C1130]  | Fuel cut control abnormal.                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-101. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2<br>[C1131]  | Electric throttle control abnormal.                                          |                                                |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3<br>[C1132]  | ECM CAN communication abnormal.                                              |                                                |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4<br>[C1133]  | ECM communication to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) abnormal. |                                                |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000] | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit.                | <a href="#">BRC-102. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

Note: After completing repairs of shorted sensor circuit, when ignition switch is turned ON, ABS warning lamp turns on. Make sure that ABS warning lamp turns off while driving vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute according to self-diagnosis procedure. In addition, if wheel sensor 2 is displayed for wheels, check wheel sensor circuit and also check control unit power voltage.

## DATA MONITOR

## Display Item List

**CAUTION:**

**The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.**

| Item<br>(Unit)            | Data monitor item selection |                   |                        | Remarks                                                                         |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                           | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS        | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELECTION<br>FROM MENU |                                                                                 |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.            |
| FR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.            |
| RR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.             |
| RR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)    | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.             |
| STOP LAMP SW<br>(ON/OFF)  | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                  |
| BATTERY VOLT<br>(V)       | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed. |
| GEAR                      | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Gear position judged by PNP switch signal is displayed.                         |
| SLCT LVR POSI             | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.                                     |
| OFF SW<br>(ON/OFF)        | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | TCS OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                    |
| FR RH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |
| FR RH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                         |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |
| FR LH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                         |
| RR RH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)  | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           |
| RR RH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF) | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          |

# TCS

[TCS/ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

|                        |   |   |   |                                                         |
|------------------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------------------------------|
| RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)  | — | × | × | Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.   |
| RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF) | — | × | × | Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.  |
| MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)   | — | × | × | ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.    |
| ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)  | — | × | × | ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed. |
| ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF) | — | × | × | ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.          |
| OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)      | — | × | × | TCS OFF lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.              |
| SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)     | — | × | × | SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.       |

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

## ACTIVE TEST

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, TCS indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on.
- ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

### Operation Procedure

#### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch "BACK" to restart the process.

### Solenoid Valve

#### NOTE:

The example shown is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves (IN, OUT) operate as shown in the table below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      | ABS solenoid valve (ACT) |        |          |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN | UP                       | ACT UP | ACT KEEP |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

### ABS Motor

Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

# TCS

[TCS/ABS]

## < FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

| Operation              | ON | OFF |
|------------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY            | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY<br>(Note) | ON | ON  |

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.



# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

#### Description

INFOID:000000001341930

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341931

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1101 | RR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1102 | RR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1103 | FR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1104 | FR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1         |
| RR LH SENSOR-1         |
| FR RH SENSOR-1         |
| FR LH SENSOR-1         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

DTC Confirmation Procedure

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341932

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

**NOTE:**

**BRC-81**

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

[TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-133. "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5. "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

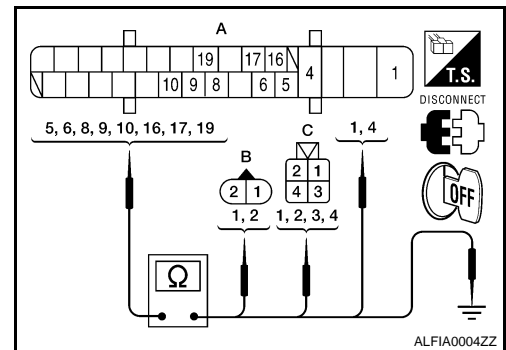
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-6. "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                  |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                  |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

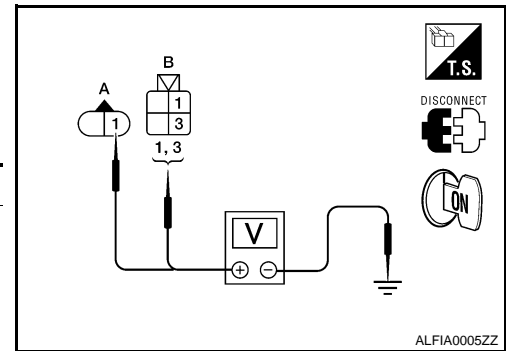
[TCS/ABS]

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows “NO DTC IS DETECTED”.

## 6.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341933

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On “DATA MONITOR”, select “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR”, and “RR RH SENSOR”, and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-81, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000001341934

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341935

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1105 | RR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1106 | RR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1107 | FR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1108 | FR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-2         |
| RR LH SENSOR-2         |
| FR RH SENSOR-2         |
| FR LH SENSOR-2         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-84. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341936

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

[TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-133, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

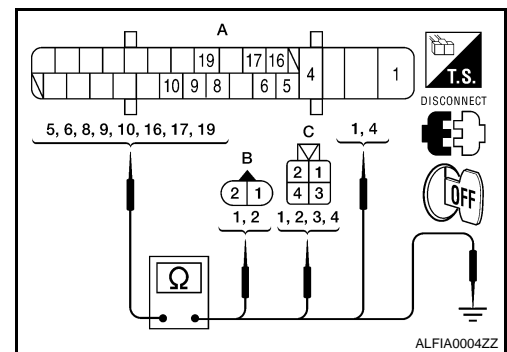
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                      |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                      |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

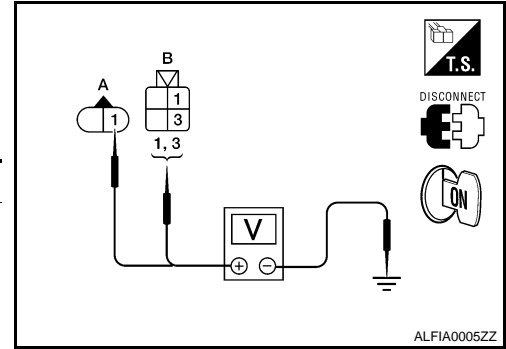
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## 6. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341937

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-84. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001341938

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341939

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item               | Malfunction detected condition                                                                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1109 | BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results     |
|----------------------------|
| BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-87, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341940

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

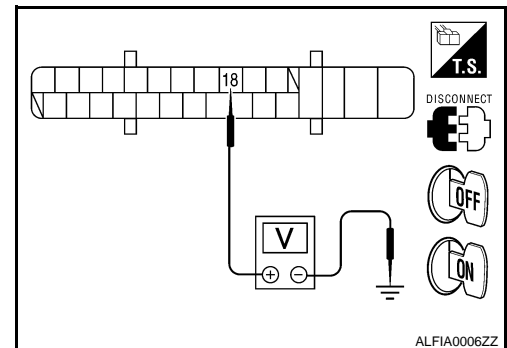
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 18 and ground.



# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

[TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

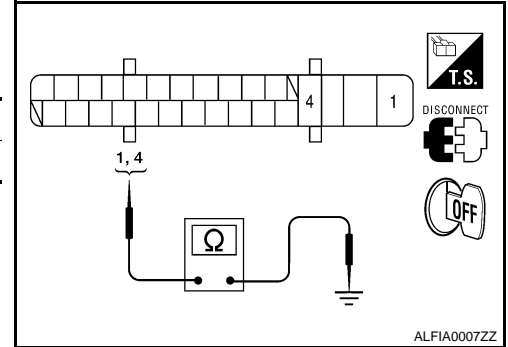
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Condition           | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 18                                            | —      | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |
|                                               |        | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V                    |

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES** >>
- Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO** >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".





# DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1110 CONTROL FAILURE

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341941

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                              | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1110 | CONTROLLER FAILURE | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| CONTROLLER FAILURE     |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341942

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

#### **CAUTION:**

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) when self-diagnostic result shows items other than that applicable.

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001341943

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341944

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                             | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1111 | PUMP MOTOR   | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.   |                                                                                                                                |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| PUMP MOTOR             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341945

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

[TCS/ABS]

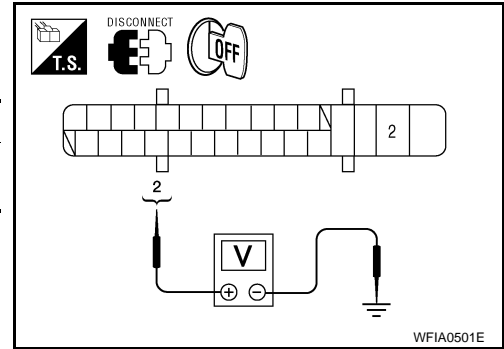
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 2 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 2                                             | —      | Battery voltage<br>(Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



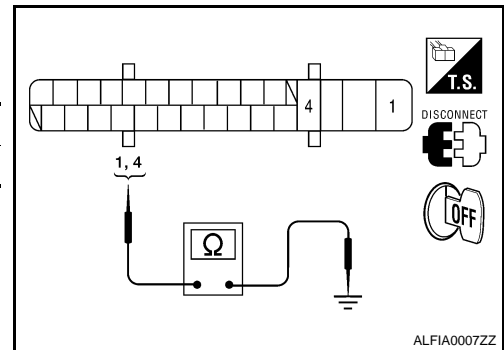
### 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341946

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-90, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

[TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000001341947

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341948

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                                   | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1114 | MAIN RELAY   | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is open.                   |                                                                                                                                |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| MAIN RELAY             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341949

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

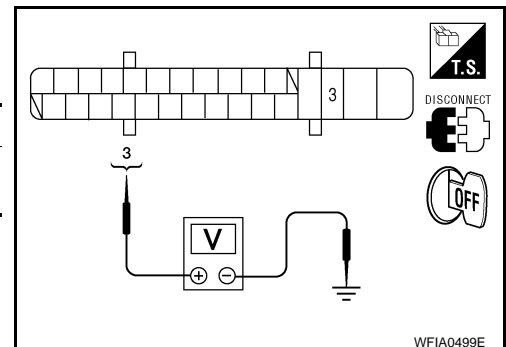
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >>
  - Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

[TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

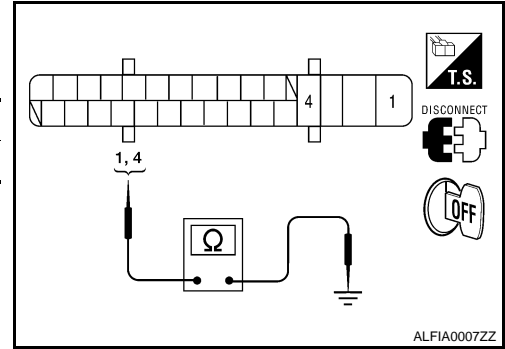
## 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341950

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001341951

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341952

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item                 | Malfunction detected condition                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1115 | ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results       |
|------------------------------|
| ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341953

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >>
  - Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 2. CHECK SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

- Check sensor rotor for damage.
- Check wheel sensor for damage, disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >>
  - Repair wheel sensor mount or replace sensor rotor. Then perform the self-diagnosis.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.
2. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-76, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

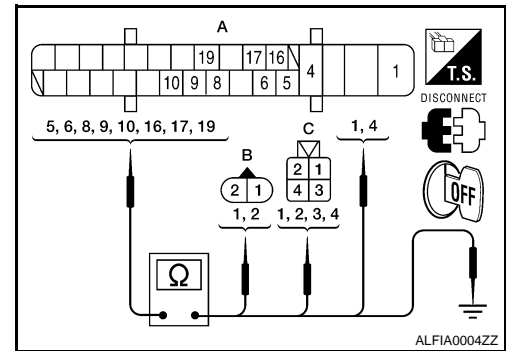
[TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4

## 4.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                  |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                  |

**Power supply circuit** : Continuity should exist.

**Signal circuit** : Continuity should exist.

**Ground circuit** : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Replace wheel sensor that resulted in malfunction by self-diagnosis.
- Reconnect connectors, drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute, and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341954

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR) |
|--------------|------------------------------|

## DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[TCS/ABS]

### < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|              |                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

#### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-94. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001341955

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341956

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                      | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1120 | FR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1122 | FR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1124 | RR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1126 | RR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| FR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL       |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341957

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

##### 2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[TCS/ABS]

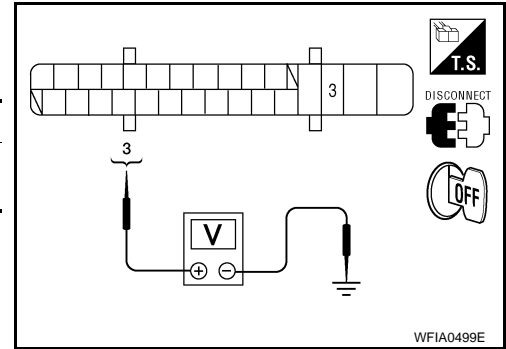
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



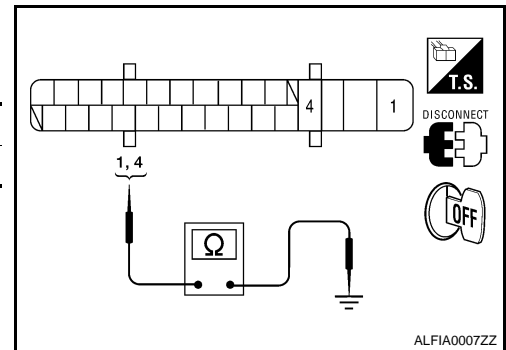
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341958

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001341959

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341960

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item      | Malfunction detected condition                                                       | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1121 | FR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1123 | FR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1125 | RR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1127 | RR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL      |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341961

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[TCS/ABS]

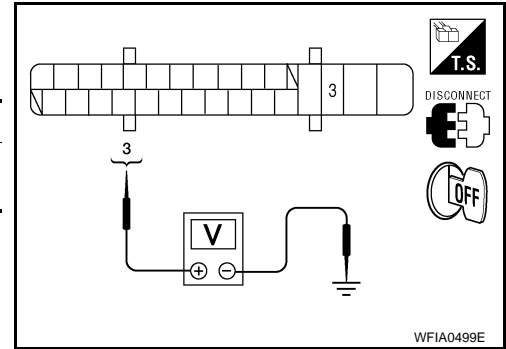
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



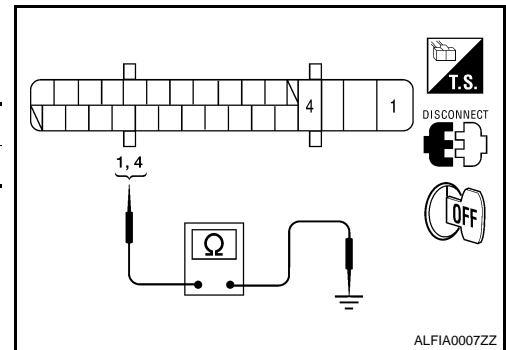
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341962

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000001341963

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341964

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC Detection Logic

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

DTC Confirmation Procedure

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341965

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4        |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Inspection end.

#### 2. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again.  
Refer to [EC-1110, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### Component Inspection & Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001341966

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

Component Inspection

### SPECIAL REPAIR REQUIREMENT

Special Repair Requirement

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000001341967

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001341968

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341969

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT       |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-25. "CAN System Specification Chart"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001341970

x: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | ABS warning lamp |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | x                |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | –                |
| ABS function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001341971

#### 1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341972

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-76, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-38, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

[TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001341973

×: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | Brake warning lamp (Note 1) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                           |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | × (Note 2)                  |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | × (Note 2)                  |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | ×                           |

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001341974

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-104, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brake lever (M/T models) or the parking brake pedal (CVT models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341975

#### 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brake lever (M/T models) or the parking brake pedal (CVT models).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [MWI-49, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-38, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.



# TCS OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## TCS OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001341976

TCS OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the TCS function by pressing the TCS OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001341977

#### 1.CHECK TCS OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the TCS OFF switch and check that the TCS OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

| Condition           | TCS OFF indicator lamp illumination status |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| TCS OFF switch: ON  | ON                                         |
| TCS OFF switch: OFF | OFF                                        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-105. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341978

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK TCS OFF SWITCH

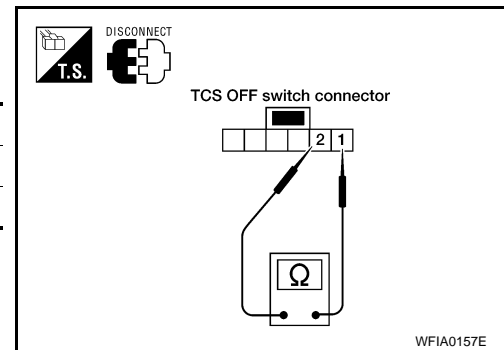
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect TCS OFF switch connector M72.
2. Check continuity between TCS OFF switch connector M72 terminal 1 and 2.

| TCS OFF switch | Condition          | Continuity |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1, 2           | TCS OFF switch ON  | Yes        |
|                | TCS OFF switch OFF | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

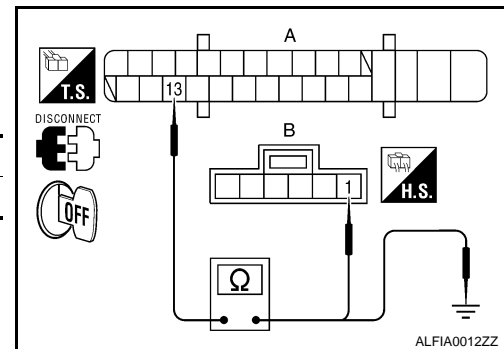
NO >> TCS OFF switch is malfunctioning. Replace TCS OFF switch.



##### 2.CHECK TCS OFF SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector (A) E26 terminal 13 and TCS OFF switch connector M72 terminal 1.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | TCS OFF switch | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 13                                            | 1              | Yes        |



3. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector (A) E26 terminal 13 and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# TCS OFF SWITCH

[TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|                                               |             |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Body ground | Continuity |
| 13                                            | Ground      | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

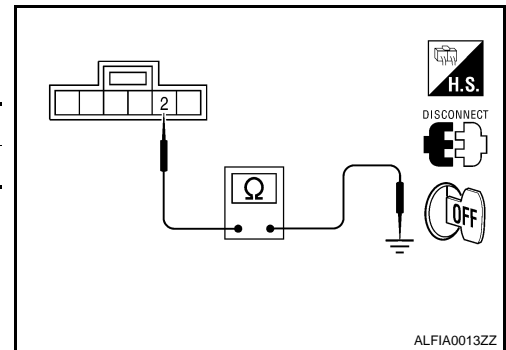
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK TCS OFF SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between TCS OFF switch connector M72 terminal 2 and ground.

|                |             |            |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| TCS OFF switch | Body ground | Continuity |
| 2              | Ground      | Yes        |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001341979

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK TCS OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCS OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between TCS OFF switch connector terminals.

| TCS OFF switch |           | Condition                            | Continuity     |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Connector      | Terminals |                                      |                |
| M72            | 1 - 2     | When TCS OFF switch is pressed ON.   | Exists         |
|                |           | When TCS OFF switch is released OFF. | Does not exist |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Replace TCS OFF switch.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001341980

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.

| Monitor item                                                                                                                     | Display content                                                               | Data monitor                                                                                                           |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Condition                                                                                                              | Reference value in normal operation          |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>FR RH SENSOR<br>RR LH SENSOR<br>RR RH SENSOR                                                                     | Wheel speed                                                                   | 0 [km/h]                                                                                                               | Vehicle stopped                              |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Nearly matches the speed meter display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less)                                                           | Vehicle running (Note 1)                     |
| STOP LAMP SW                                                                                                                     | Brake pedal operation                                                         | When brake pedal is depressed                                                                                          | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When brake pedal is not depressed                                                                                      | OFF                                          |
| BATTERY VOLT                                                                                                                     | Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ignition switch ON                                                                                                     | 10 – 16 V                                    |
| OFF SW                                                                                                                           | TCS OFF switch ON/OFF                                                         | TCS OFF switch ON (When TCS OFF indicator lamp is ON)                                                                  | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | TCS OFF switch OFF (When TCS OFF indicator lamp is OFF)                                                                | OFF                                          |
| ENGINE RPM                                                                                                                       | With engine running                                                           | With engine stopped                                                                                                    | 0 rpm                                        |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | Engine running                                                                                                         | Almost in accordance with tachometer display |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>FR LH OUT SOL<br>FR RH IN SOL<br>FR RH OUT SOL<br>RR LH IN SOL<br>RR LH OUT SOL<br>RR RH IN SOL<br>RR RH OUT SOL | Operation status of all solenoid valve                                        | Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode) | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)                     | OFF                                          |
| MOTOR RELAY                                                                                                                      | Motor and motor relay operation                                               | When the motor relay and motor are operating                                                                           | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the motor relay and motor are not operating                                                                       | OFF                                          |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note 2)                                                                                                            | Actuator relay operation                                                      | When the actuator relay is operating                                                                                   | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When the actuator relay is not operating                                                                               | OFF                                          |
| ABS WARN LAMP                                                                                                                    | ABS warning lamp (Note 3)                                                     | When ABS warning lamp is ON                                                                                            | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                                                               | When ABS warning lamp is OFF                                                                                           | OFF                                          |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

| Monitor item | Display content                    | Data monitor                       |                                     |
|--------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|              |                                    | Condition                          | Reference value in normal operation |
| OFF LAMP     | TCS OFF indicator lamp<br>(Note 3) | When TCS OFF indicator lamp is ON  | ON                                  |
|              |                                    | When TCS OFF indicator lamp is OFF | OFF                                 |
| SLIP LAMP    | SLIP indicator lamp<br>(Note 3)    | When SLIP indicator lamp is ON     | ON                                  |
|              |                                    | When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF    | OFF                                 |

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.

Note 2: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Note 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp. Refer to [BRC-76, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

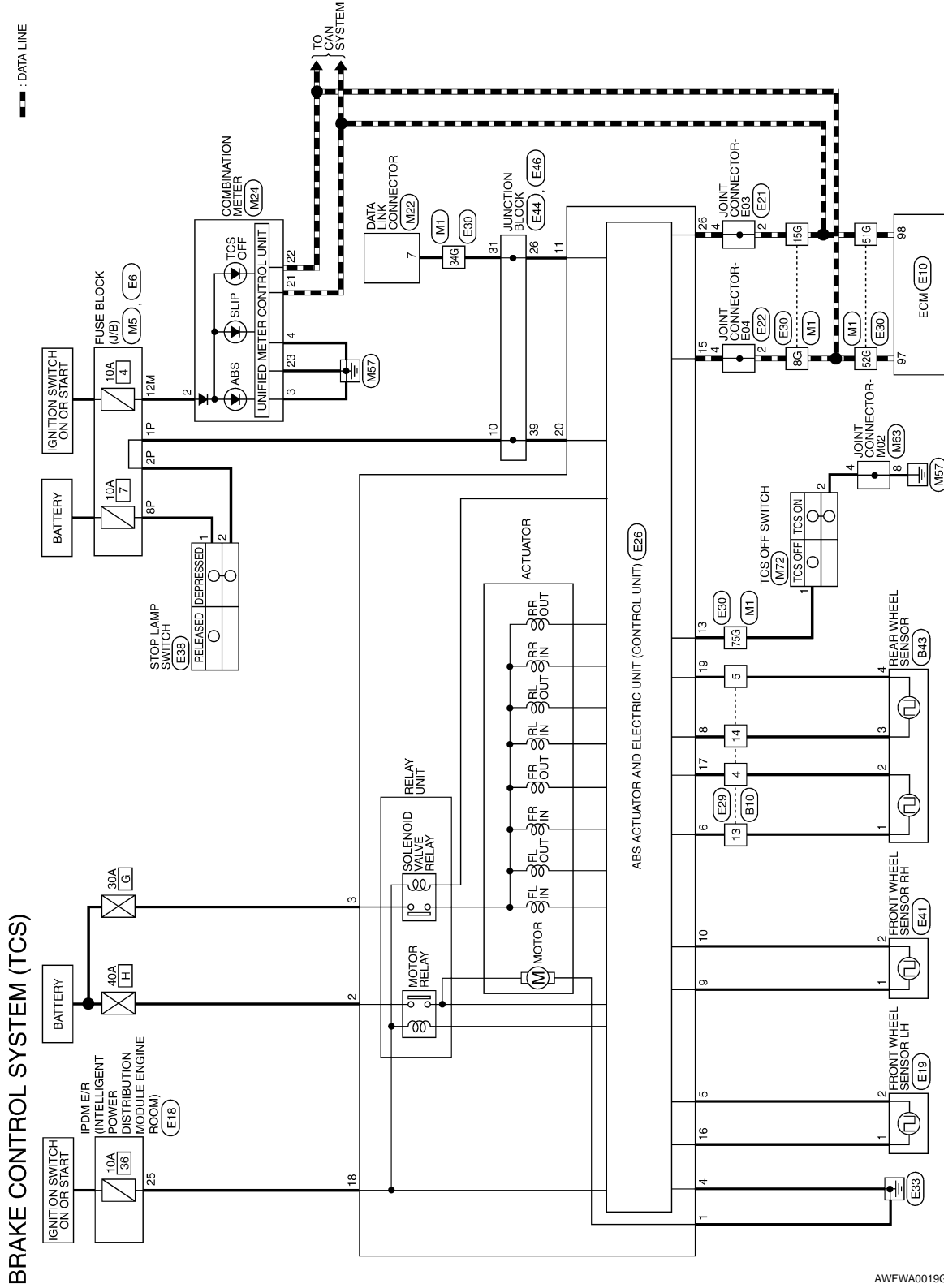
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## Wiring Diagram - Coupe

INFOID:000000001341981

--- : DATA LINE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

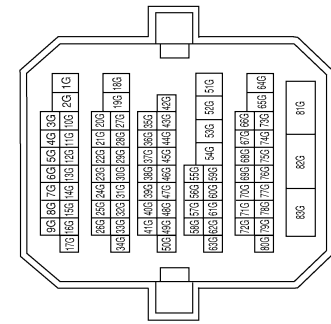
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

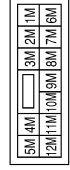
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM (TCS) CONNECTORS

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | M1           |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



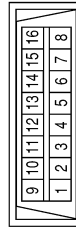
| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | M5               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |

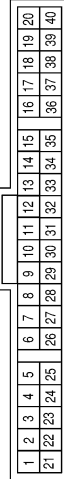


|              |     |               |   |             |   |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| Terminal No. | 12M | Color of wire | P | Signal Name | - |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M22                 |
| Connector Name  | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



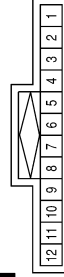
|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | M24               |
| Connector Name  | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Color | WHITE             |



|              |   |               |   |             |        |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|
| Terminal No. | 7 | Color of wire | O | Signal Name | K-LINE |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|

| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | O             | IGN         |
| 3            | B             | GND         |
| 4            | B             | GND         |
| 21           | L             | CAN-H       |
| 22           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 23           | B             | GND         |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M63                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 |
| Connector Color | BLUE                |



|              |   |               |   |             |   |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| Terminal No. | 4 | Color of wire | B | Signal Name | - |
| 8            | B | -             | - | -           | - |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | M72            |
| Connector Name  | TCS OFF SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY           |



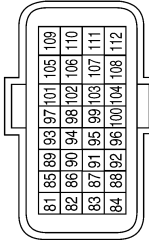
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | SB            | -           |
| 2            | B             | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | E6               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |



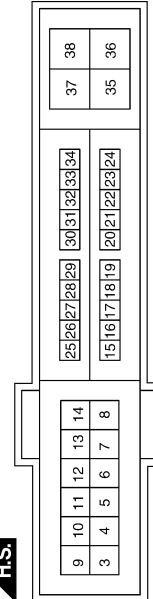
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1P           | SB            | -           |
| 2P           | R/G           | -           |
| 8P           | Y/R           | -           |

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



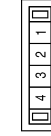
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

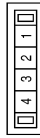
BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

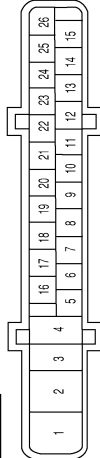
[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

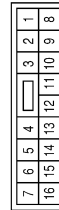
|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

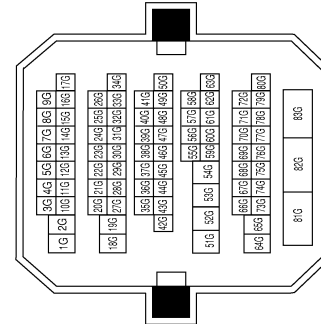
| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name   |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL         |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL         |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR         |
| 9            | B             | DP FR         |
| 10           | W             | DS FR         |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K        |
| 13           | SB            | ASR AUS (TCS) |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L         |
| 16           | G             | DP FL         |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL         |
| 18           | GR            | IGN           |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR         |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS           |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H         |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



AWFIA0090GB



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



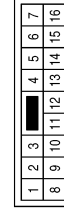
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |
| 3            | G/R           | -           |
| 4            | R/W           | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ALFIA0037GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | B43               |
| Connector Name  | REAR WHEEL SENSOR |
| Connector Color | GRAY              |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | L/Y           | POWER_LH    |
| 2            | R/W           | SIG_LH      |
| 3            | W/R           | POWER_RH    |
| 4            | B/R           | SIG_RH      |

ALFIA0038GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

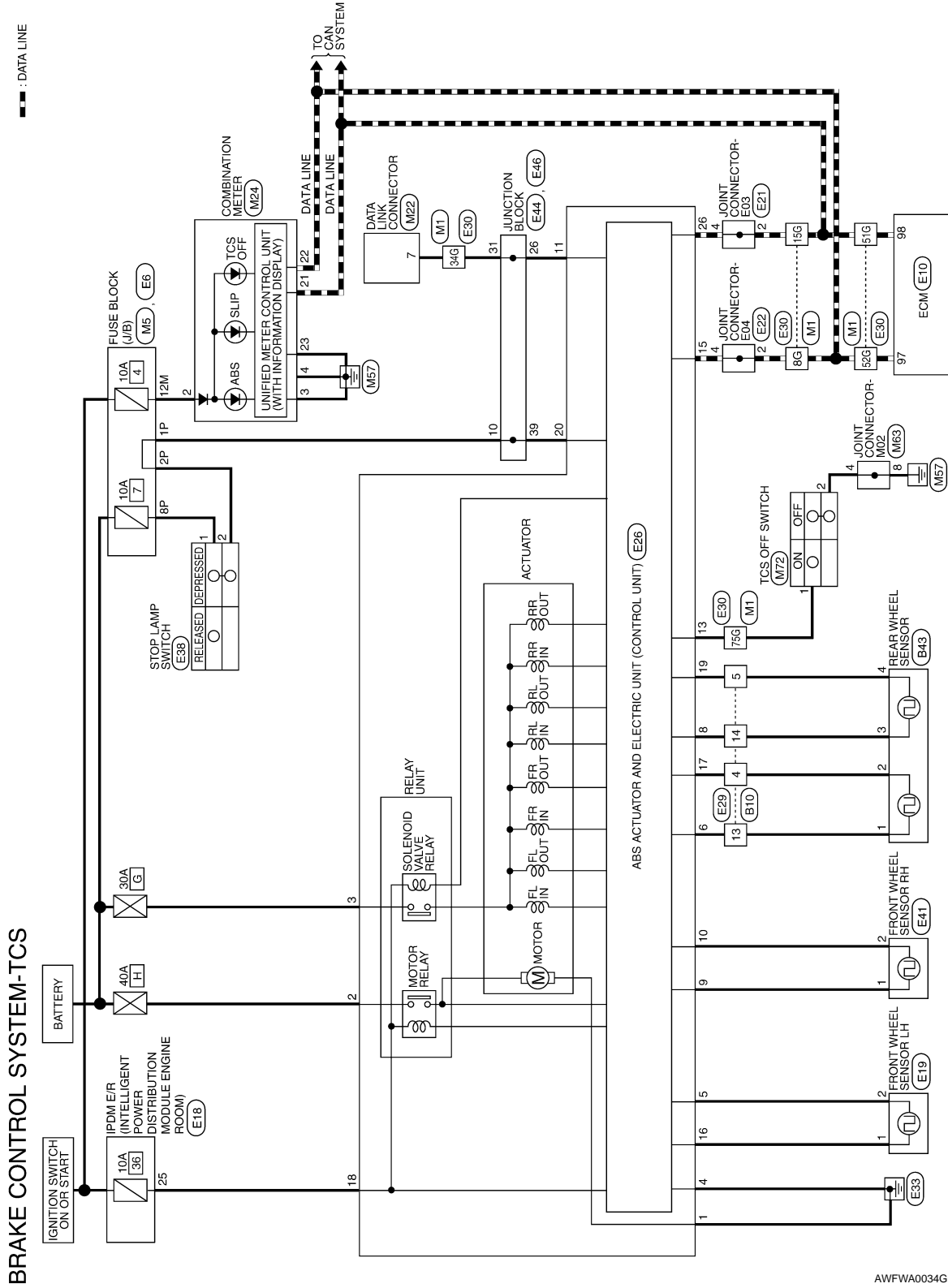
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## Wiring Diagram - Sedan

INFOID:000000003188077

--- : DATA LINE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | M72            |
| Connector Name  | TCS OFF SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY           |



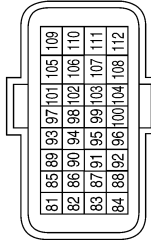
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | SB            | -           |
| 2            | B             | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | E6               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |



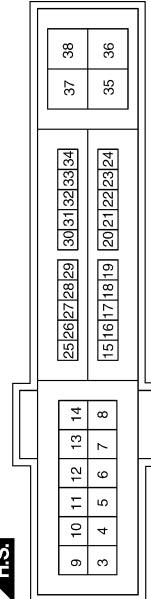
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1P           | SB            | -           |
| 2P           | R/G           | -           |
| 8P           | Y/R           | -           |

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



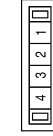
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

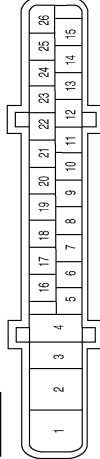
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name   |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL         |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL         |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR         |
| 9            | B             | DP FR         |
| 10           | W             | DS FR         |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K        |
| 13           | SB            | ASR AUS (TCS) |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L         |
| 16           | G             | DP FL         |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL         |
| 18           | GR            | UZ            |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR         |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS           |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H         |

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

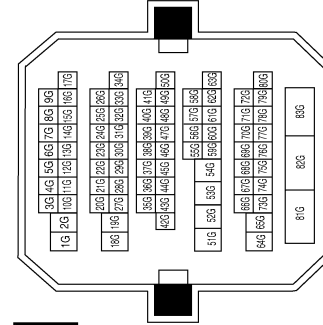
|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



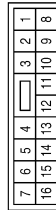
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

AWFIA0143GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



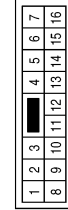
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

## Fail-Safe

### ABS, EBD SYSTEM

In case of electrical malfunctions with the ABS, ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of electrical malfunctions with the EBD, brake warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. Simultaneously, the TCS/ABS become one of the following conditions of the fail-safe function.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

AWFIA0144GB

INFOID:000000001341982

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[TCS/ABS]

## < ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- For malfunction of ABS, only the EBD is activated and the condition of vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS system.

### NOTE:

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard. That is a normal condition because a self-diagnosis for "Ignition switch ON" and "The first starting" tests are being performed.

- For malfunction of EBD, EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS, EBD system.

## TCS

In case of malfunction in the TCS/ABS system, TCS OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp are turned on, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS control.

### CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for TCS/ABS control system.

## DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001341983

| Display item                             | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                              |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]                | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]                | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                         |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]                | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]                | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                         |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]                | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  | <a href="#">BRC-81. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note) |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]                | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                         |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]                | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                         |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]               | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                         |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109] | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]            | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-89. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                    | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-90. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
|                                          | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                                         |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                    | Actuator solenoid valve relay is ON, even if control unit sends OFF signal.<br>Actuator solenoid valve relay is OFF, even if control unit sends ON signal.                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-92. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[C1115]                    | Teeth damage on sensor rotor or improper installation of wheel sensor.                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-94. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]             | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]              | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>           |



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

| Display item                 | Malfunction detecting condition                                                         | Check item                                     |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123] | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit. | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.    | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125] | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.   | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.   | <a href="#">BRC-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127] | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit.  | <a href="#">BRC-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>  |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1<br>[C1130]   | Fuel cut control abnormal.                                                              | <a href="#">BRC-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2<br>[C1131]   | Electric throttle control abnormal.                                                     |                                                |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3<br>[C1132]   | ECM CAN communication abnormal.                                                         |                                                |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4<br>[C1133]   | ECM communication to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) abnormal.            |                                                |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000]  | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit.                           | <a href="#">BRC-102, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |

Note: After completing repairs of shorted sensor circuit, when ignition switch is turned ON, ABS warning lamp turns on. Make sure that ABS warning lamp turns off while driving vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute according to self-diagnosis procedure. In addition, if wheel sensor 2 is displayed for wheels, check wheel sensor circuit and also check control unit power voltage.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## TCS

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001341984

If ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

| Symptom                                                | Check item                                                               | Reference                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Excessive ABS function operation frequency             | Brake force distribution                                                 | <a href="#">BRC-123, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Looseness of front and rear axle                                         |                                                |
|                                                        | Wheel sensor and rotor system                                            |                                                |
| Unexpected pedal reaction                              | Brake pedal stroke                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-124, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating. |                                                |
| The braking distance is long                           | Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.                   | <a href="#">BRC-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ABS function does not operate (Note 1)                 | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            | <a href="#">BRC-126, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2) | Brake pedal                                                              | <a href="#">BRC-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            |                                                |
| Vehicle jerks during TCS/ABS control                   | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            | <a href="#">BRC-128, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | ECM                                                                      |                                                |

#### NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341985

#### 1.CHECK START

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2.CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "Inspection"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-vehicle Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

- NO >> • Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor.  
• Repair harness.

#### 4.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> System normal.

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

[TCS/ABS]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341986

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too big?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to brake pedal: [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#), brake booster and master cylinder: [BR-10, "Inspection"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check brake system.

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341987

#### **CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-54. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

---

### ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341988

**CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

**1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

---

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned on or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-54, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341989

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

Check if there is pedal vibration or operation sound when the engine is started.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-76, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-12, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# VEHICLE JERKS DURING TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001341990

#### 1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnostic of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4.CHECK ECM AND CVT SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and CVT self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-1123, "CONSULT-III Function"](#).
  - CVT: Refer to [TM-117, "Diagnosis Description"](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).



# NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[TCS/ABS]

## NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

### Description

INFOID:000000001341991

| Symptom                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Result                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Slight vibrations are felt on the brake pedal and the operation noises occur, when TCS or ABS is activated.                                                                                                                      | This is a normal condition due to the TCS or ABS activation.                                                                                                    |
| Stopping distance is longer than that of vehicles without ABS when the vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| The brake pedal moves and generates noises, when TCS is activated due to rapid acceleration or sharp turn.                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| The brake pedal vibrates and motor operation noises occur from the engine room, after the engine starts and just after the vehicle starts.                                                                                       | This is a normal, and it is caused by the ABS operation check.                                                                                                  |
| Depending on the road conditions, the driver may experience a sluggish feel.                                                                                                                                                     | This is normal, because TCS places the highest priority on the optimum traction (stability).                                                                    |
| TCS may activate momentarily if wheel speed changes when driving over location where friction coefficient varies, when downshifting, or when fully depressing accelerator pedal.                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| The ABS warning lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn ON when the vehicle is subject to strong shaking or large vibration, such as when the vehicle is rotating on a turntable or located on a ship while the engine is running. | In this case, restart the engine on a normal road. If the normal condition is restored, there is no malfunction. At that time, erase the self-diagnosis memory. |
| The ABS warning lamp, TCS OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may illuminate, when running on a special road that is extremely slanted (e.g. bank in a circuit course).                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                 |
| The vehicle speed will not increase even though the accelerator pedal is depressed, when inspecting the speedometer on a 2-wheel chassis dynamometer.                                                                            | Normal (Deactivate the TCS function before performing an inspection on a chassis dynamometer.)                                                                  |
| TCS OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on.                                                                                                          | This is not a TCS system error but results from characteristic change of tire.                                                                                  |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" Service

INFOID:000000001341992

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

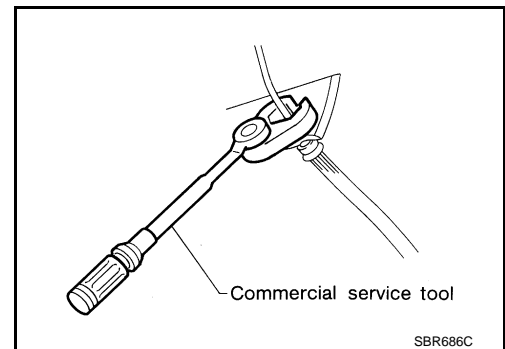
#### Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000001341993

- Recommended fluid is brake fluid "DOT 3".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted surface of body. If brake fluid is splashed on painted surfaces of body immediately wipe off then with cloth and then wash it away with water.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use a flare nut wrench when removing flare nuts, and use a flare nut torque wrench when tighten brake tube flare nuts.
- When installing brake tubes, be sure to check torque.
- Brake system is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the affected part. If a malfunction is detected, replace part with a new one.
- Before working, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect connectors of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery cable from the negative terminal.

**WARNING:**

**Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.**



#### Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000001341994

- Just after starting vehicle after ignition switch ON, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnostic servicing. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and oil leaks.
- If tire size and type are used in an improper combination, or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- ABS might be out of order or malfunctions by putting a radio (wiring inclusive), an antenna and a lead-in wire near the control unit.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits, and improper wiring.
- When replacing the following parts with parts other than genuine parts or making modifications: Suspension-related parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing, etc.), tires, wheels (other than specified sizes), brake-related

# PRECAUTIONS

[TCS/ABS]

< PRECAUTION >

- 
- parts (pad, rotor, caliper, etc.), engine-related parts (muffler, ECM, etc.) and body reinforcement-related parts (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
  - When driving with worn or deteriorated suspension, tires and brake-related parts.

A

B

C

D

E

**BRC**

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[TCS/ABS]

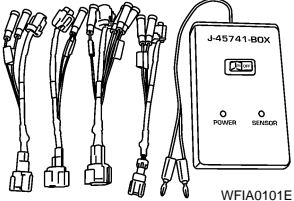
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

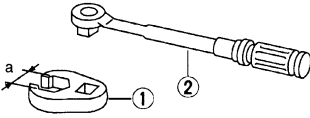
INFOID:000000001341995

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name                                                                                                                                            | Description                                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>—<br/>(J-45741)<br/>ABS active wheel sensor tester</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">WFIA0101E</p> | <p>Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensor</p> |

#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001341996

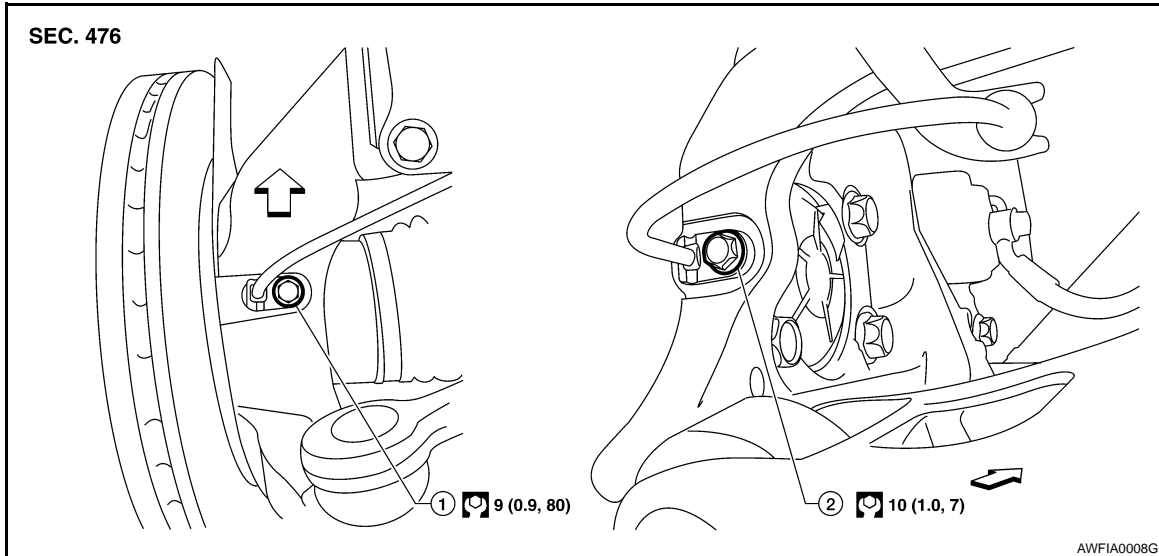
| Tool name                                                                                                                                                                      | Description                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Flare nut crowfoot<br/>2. Torque wrench</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">S-NT360</p> | <p>Removing and installing brake piping<br/><b>a: 10mm (0.39 in)/12mm (0.47 in)</b></p> |

## ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001341998



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor

← Front

#### CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
- When removing the front or rear wheel hub assembly, first remove the wheel sensor from the assembly. Failure to do so may result in damage to the wheel sensor wires making the sensor inoperative.

#### CAUTION:

- Pull out the wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
- Installation should be performed while paying attention to the following, and then tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- Check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the sensor or to the inside of the hole for the wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the rotor. If something wrong is found, fix it and then install the wheel sensor.

#### REMOVAL

##### Front

1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Partially front wheel fender protector. Refer to [EXT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove wheel sensor bolt and wheel sensor.
4. Remove harness wire from mounts and disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.

##### Rear

#### NOTE:

Both rear wheel sensors share one harness and must be replaced as an assembly.

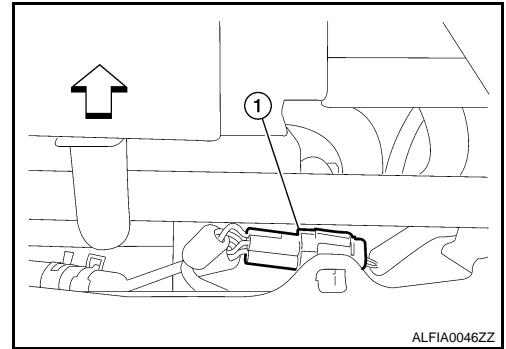
1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Remove wheel sensor bolts and wheel sensors from both rear wheels.
3. Remove harness wire from mounts and harness wire clips from suspension member.

## WHEEL SENSORS

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[TCS/ABS]

4. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector (1).



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing wheel and tire, refer to [WT-37. "Adjustment"](#).

SENSOR ROTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001341999

The front and rear wheel sensor rotors are an integral part of the wheel hub assemblies and can not be disassembled. When replacing the sensor rotor, replace the wheel hub assembly. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Front), [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear).

- A
- B
- C
- D
- E
- BRC**
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

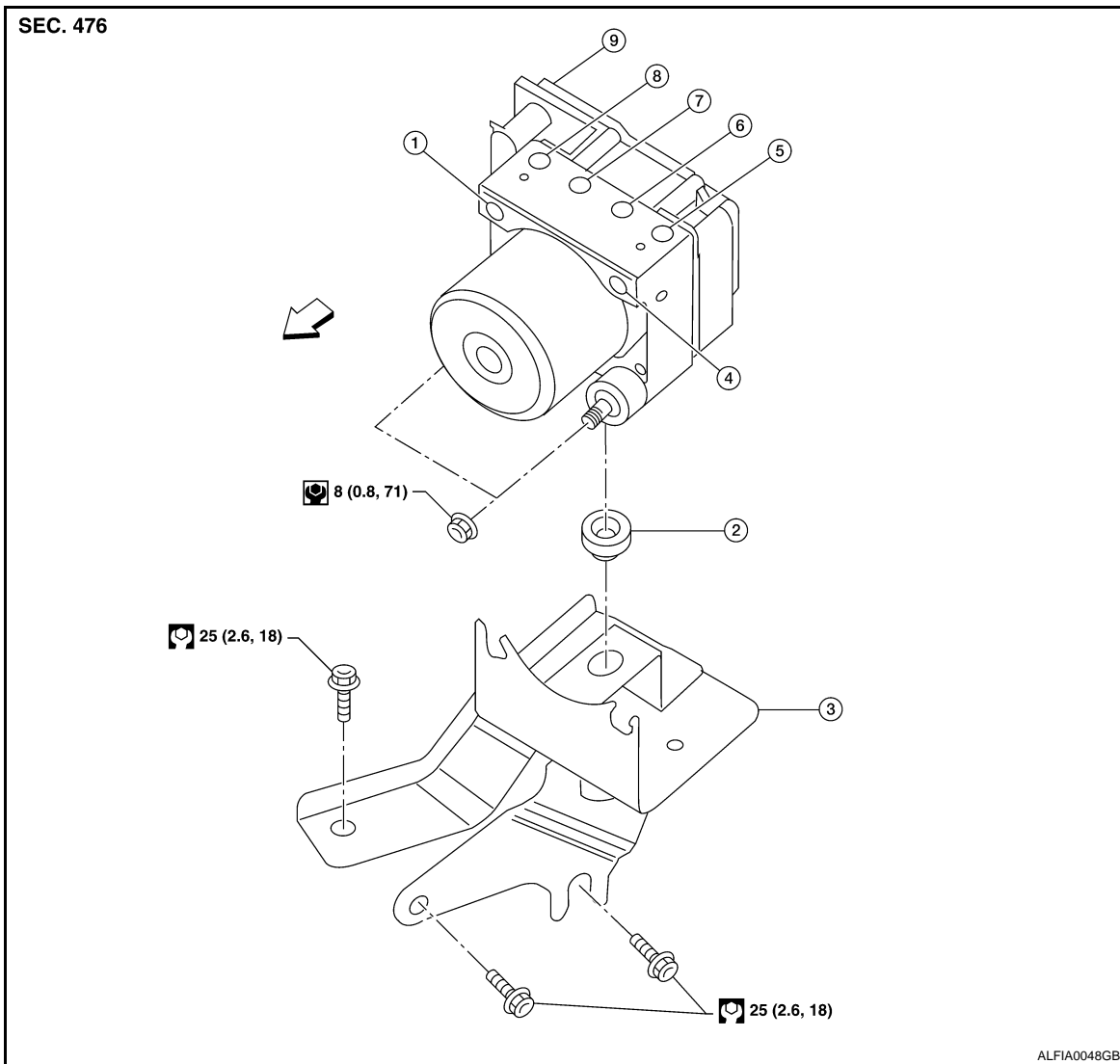
[TCS/ABS]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000001342000

COMPONENT



- |                                        |                              |                                   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side | 2. Grommet                   | 3. Bracket                        |
| 4. From master cylinder primary side   | 5. To front LH brake caliper | 6. To rear RH brake caliper       |
| 7. To rear LH brake caliper            | 8. To front RH brake caliper | 9. ABS actuator and electric unit |
| ← Front                                |                              |                                   |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001342001

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

- Be careful of the following.
- Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
- To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
- Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
- Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).



# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[TCS/ABS]

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

1. Remove front wiper arms. Refer to [WW-40, "FRONT WIPER ARMS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect washer hose.
4. Remove tower bar, if equipped. Refer to [FSU-11, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
6. Loosen brake tube flare nuts, then remove brake tubes from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
7. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) nuts.
8. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) from vehicle.
9. Remove bracket as necessary.

## INSTALLATION

### CAUTION:

- Be careful of the following.
  - Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
  - To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
  - Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
  - Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
  - After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
  - After installing harness connector in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), make sure connector is securely locked.
- Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

#### Work Flow

INFOID:000000001342002

#### PRECAUTIONS FOR DIAGNOSIS

If steering angle sensor, steering system parts, suspension system parts, ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or tires have been replaced, or if wheel alignment has been adjusted, be sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before driving. Refer to [BRC-142, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

#### DESCRIPTION

##### Basic Concept

- The most important point to perform trouble diagnosis is to understand systems (control and mechanism) in vehicle thoroughly.

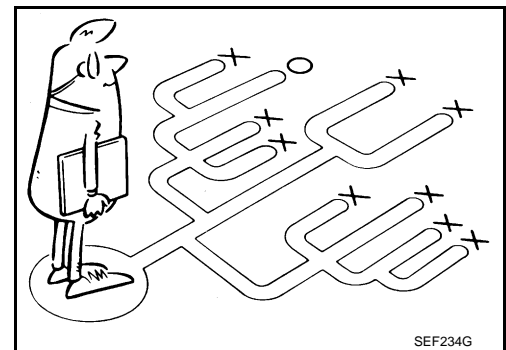
- It is also important to clarify customer complaints before inspection.

First of all, reproduce symptom, and understand it fully.

Ask customer about his/her complaints carefully. In some cases, they will be necessary to check symptom by driving vehicle with customer.

**CAUTION:**

**Customers are not professionals. Do not assume "maybe customer means..." or "maybe customer mentioned this symptom".**



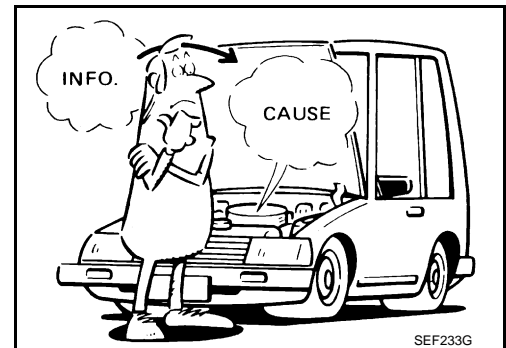
SEF234G

- It is essential to check symptoms right from beginning in order to repair a malfunction completely.

For an intermittent malfunction, it is important to reproduce symptom based on interview with customer and past examples. Do not perform inspection on ad hoc basis. Most intermittent malfunctions are caused by poor contacts. In this case, it will be effective to shake suspected harness or connector by hand. When repairs are performed without any symptom check, no one can judge if malfunction has actually been eliminated.

- After diagnostic, make sure to perform "ERASE MEMORY". Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

- Always read "GI General Information" to confirm general precautions. Refer to [GI-3](#).



SEF233G

##### Asking Complaints

- Complaints against malfunction vary depending on each person. It is important to clarify customer complaints.
- Ask customer about what symptoms are present and under what conditions. Use information to reproduce symptom while driving.
- It is also important to use diagnostic sheet so as not to miss information.

**KEY POINTS**

**WHAT** ..... Vehicle model

**WHEN** ..... Date, Frequencies

**WHERE** ..... Road conditions

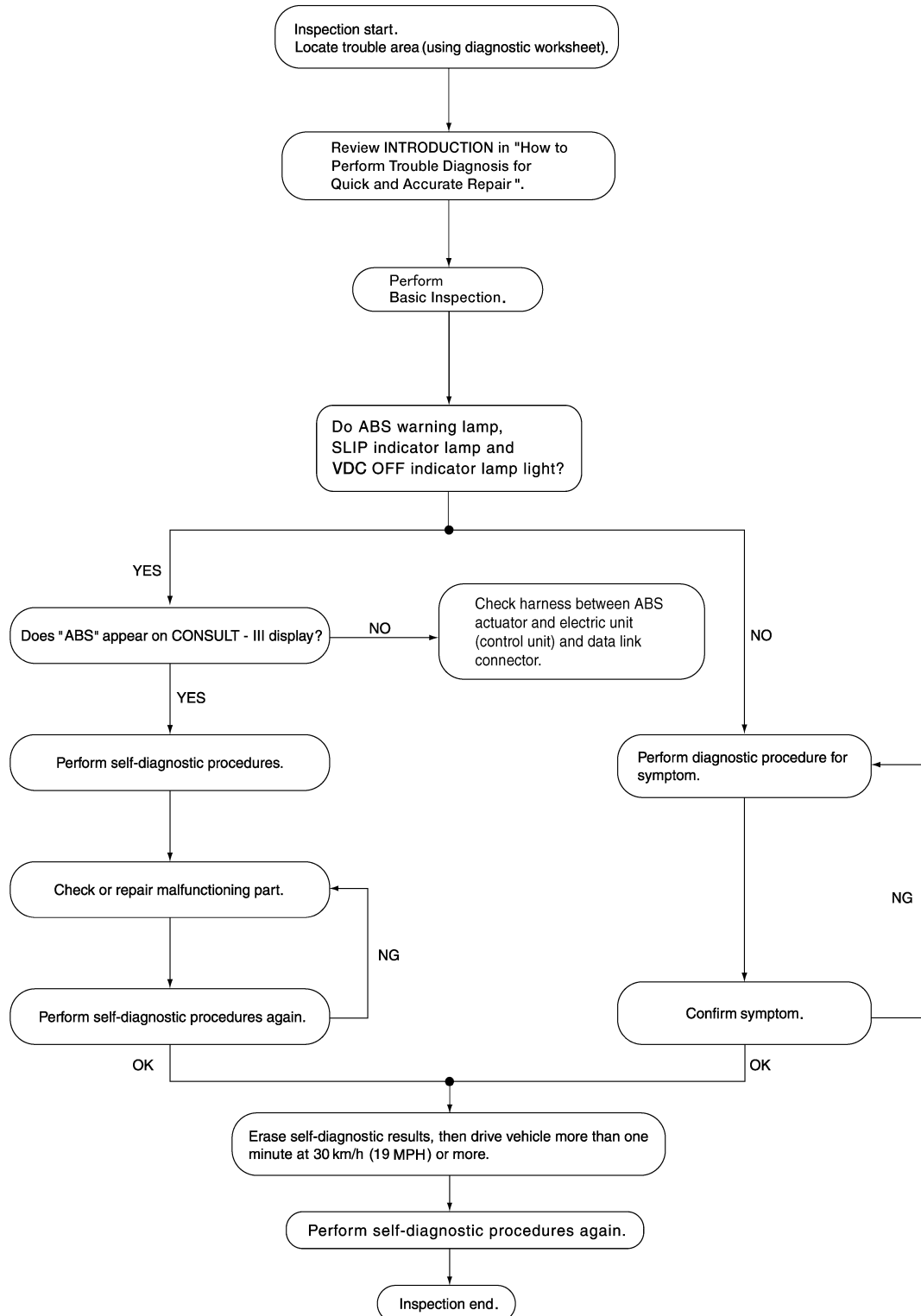
**HOW** ..... Operating conditions,  
Weather conditions,  
Symptoms

SBR339B

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >  
OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ALFIA0011GB

## DETAILED FLOW

### 1. COLLECT THE INFORMATION FROM THE CUSTOMER

Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred) using the diagnosis worksheet. Refer to [BRC-141, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

>> GO TO 2.

## 2. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

---

Check the DTC display with the self-diagnosis function. Refer to [BRC-148. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

Is there any DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

## 3. PERFORM THE SYSTEM DIAGNOSIS

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the displayed DTC. Refer to [BRC-222. "DTC No. Index".](#)

>> GO TO 7.

## 4. CHECK THE SYMPTOM THAT IS NOT CONSIDERED A SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

---

Check that the symptom is a normal operation that is not considered a system malfunction. Refer to [BRC-148. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

Is the symptom is a normal operation?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK THE WARNING LAMP AND INDICATOR LAMP FOR ILLUMINATION

---

Check that the warning lamp and indicator lamp illuminate.

- ABS warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-199. "Description".](#)
- Brake warning lamp: Refer to [BRC-200. "Description".](#)
- VDC OFF indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-201. "Description".](#)
- SLIP indicator lamp: Refer to [BRC-202. "Description".](#)

Is ON/OFF timing normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 6. PERFORM THE DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

---

Perform the diagnosis applicable to the symptom.

>> GO TO 7.

## 7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

---

Repair or replace the specified malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 8.

## 8. FINAL CHECK

---

Perform the self-diagnosis again, and check that the malfunction is repaired completely. After checking, erase the self-diagnosis memory. Refer to [BRC-148. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)".](#)

Is no other DTC present and the repair completed?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 3.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000001342003

|                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                       |                                                                               |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Customer name MR/MS       | Model & Year                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | VIN                                                                   |                                                                               |
| Engine #                  | Trans.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Mileage                                                               |                                                                               |
| Incident Date             | Manuf. Date                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | In Service Date                                                       |                                                                               |
| Symptoms                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from engine compartment)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Noise and vibration (from axle)                                                                                                                                                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Warning / Indicator activate                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Firm pedal operation<br>Large stroke pedal operation |
|                           | <input type="checkbox"/> TCS does not work (Rear wheels slip when accelerating)                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <input type="checkbox"/> ABS does not work (Wheels lock when braking) | <input type="checkbox"/> Lack of sense of acceleration                        |
| Engine conditions         | <input type="checkbox"/> When starting <input type="checkbox"/> After starting                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                       |                                                                               |
| Road conditions           | <input type="checkbox"/> Low friction road ( <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Gravel <input type="checkbox"/> Other )<br><input type="checkbox"/> Bumps / potholes                                                                                              |                                                                       |                                                                               |
| Driving conditions        | <input type="checkbox"/> Full-acceleration<br><input type="checkbox"/> High speed cornering<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: Greater than 10 km/h (6 MPH)<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less<br><input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle is stopped |                                                                       |                                                                               |
| Applying brake conditions | <input type="checkbox"/> Suddenly<br><input type="checkbox"/> Gradually                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                       |                                                                               |
| Other conditions          | <input type="checkbox"/> Operation of electrical equipment<br><input type="checkbox"/> Shift change<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other descriptions                                                                                                                                    |                                                                       |                                                                               |

SFIA3265E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000001342004

After replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342005

#### 1. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor.

>> Refer to [BRC-142, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description

INFOID:000000001342006

In case of doing work that applies to the list below, make sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before running vehicle.

×: Required –: Not required

| Situation                                                         | Adjustment of steering angle sensor neutral position |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | —                                                    |
| Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)           | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing steering angle sensor                         | ×                                                    |
| Replacing steering angle sensor                                   | ×                                                    |
| Removing/installing 4WAS components                               | ×                                                    |
| Replacing 4WAS components                                         | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing steering components                           | ×                                                    |
| Replacing steering components                                     | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing suspension components                         | ×                                                    |
| Replacing suspension components                                   | ×                                                    |
| Change tires to new ones                                          | —                                                    |
| Tire rotation                                                     | —                                                    |
| Adjusting wheel alignment                                         | ×                                                    |

#### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342007

### ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

#### **CAUTION:**

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III (Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III)

#### 1. ALIGN THE VEHICLE STATUS

Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.

>> GO TO 2.

#### 2. PERFORM THE NEUTRAL POSITION ADJUSTMENT FOR THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

# INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

1. On the CONSULT-III screen, touch "WORK SUPPORT", then "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT".
2. Touch "START".

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

3. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END".

**NOTE:**

After approximately 60 seconds, the adjustment ends automatically.

4. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

>> GO TO 3.

## 3. CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
2. Select "DATA MONITOR". Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ .

Is the steering angle within the specified range?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor again, GO TO 1.

## 4. ERASE THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS MEMORY

Erase the self-diagnosis memories of the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM.

- ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- ECM: Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Are the memories erased?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check the items indicated by the self-diagnosis.

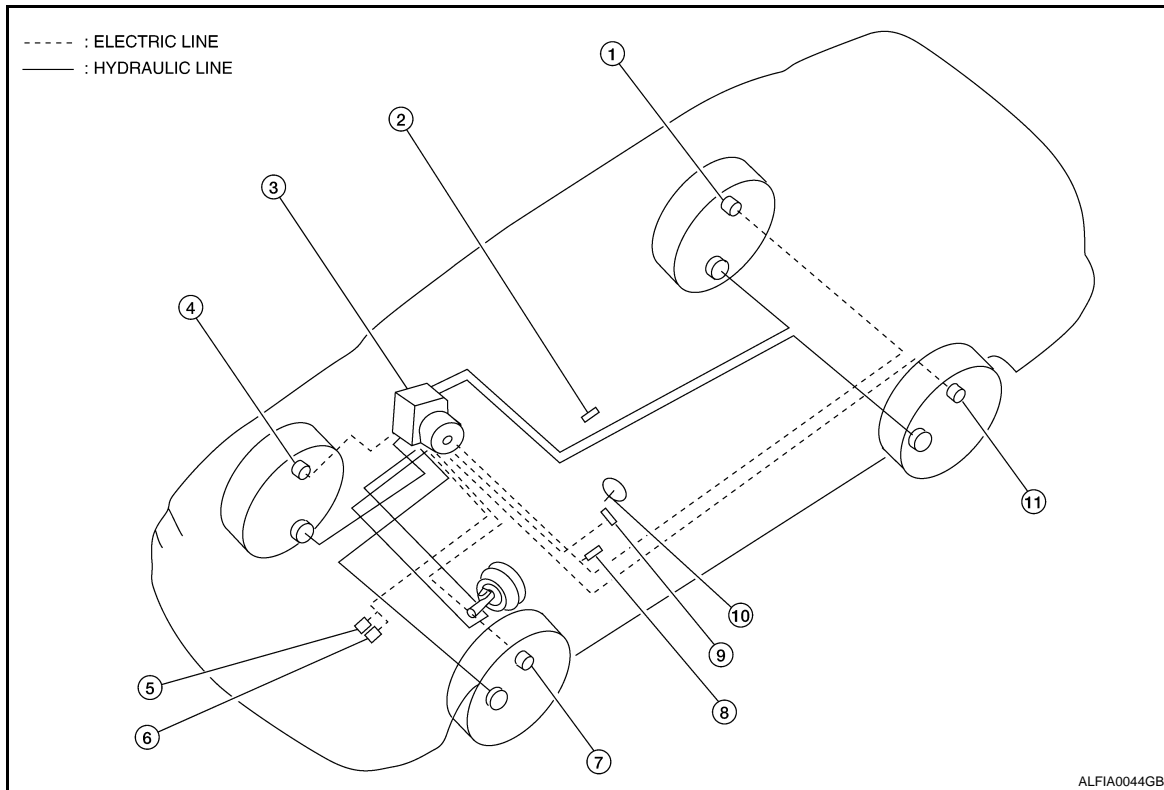
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS

## VDC/TCS/ABS

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000001342008



ALFIA0044GB

- |                           |                                 |                                                                     |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Rear RH wheel sensor   | 2. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | 3. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                    |
| 4. Front RH wheel sensor  | 5. TCM                          | 6. ECM                                                              |
| 7. Front LH wheel sensor  | 8. VDC OFF switch               | 9. ABS, SLIP, VDC OFF and BRAKE indicator lamps (combination meter) |
| 10. Steering angle sensor | 11. Rear LH wheel sensor        |                                                                     |

### System Description

INFOID:000000001342009

#### ABS, EBD SYSTEM

In case of electrical malfunctions with the ABS, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of electrical malfunctions with the EBD, brake warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. Simultaneously, the VDC/TCS/ABS become one of the following conditions of the fail-safe function.

- For malfunction of ABS, only the EBD is activated and the condition of vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS system.

#### NOTE:

- ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard. That is a normal condition because a self-diagnosis for "Ignition switch ON" and "The first starting" are being performed.
- For malfunction of EBD, EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS, EBD system.

#### VDC / TCS

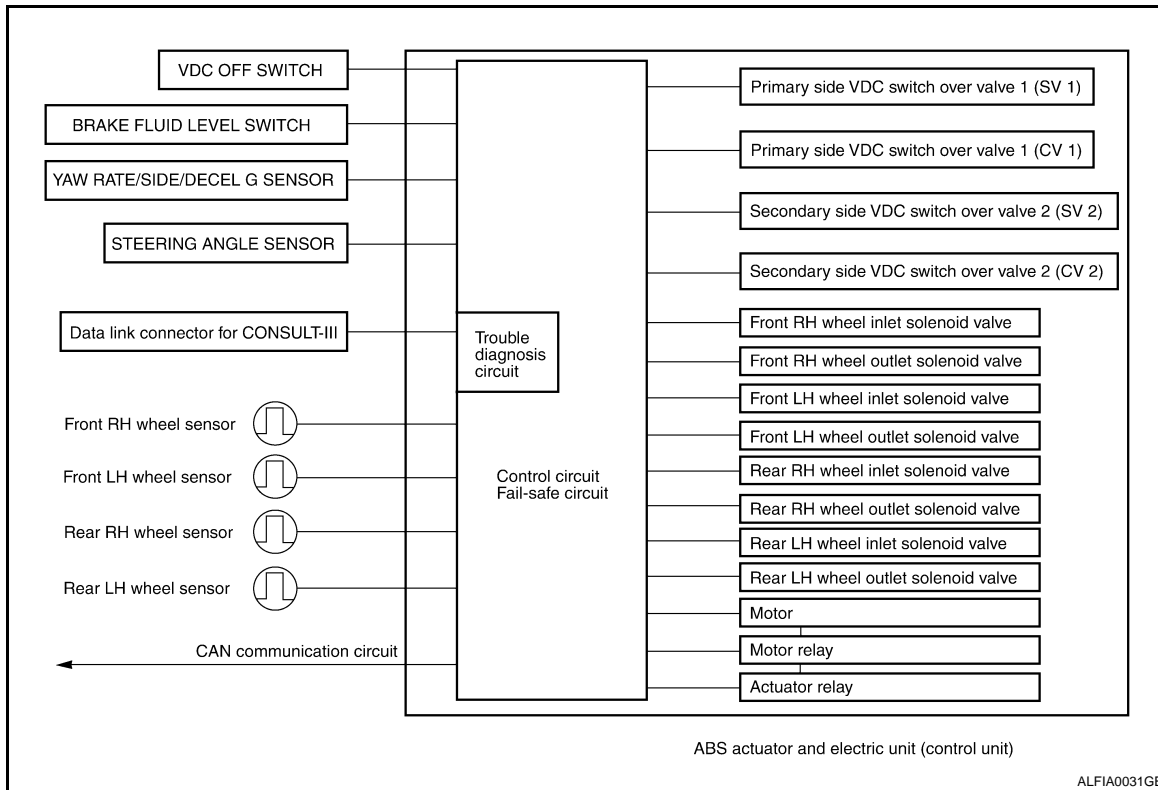
In case of malfunction in the VDC/TCS/ABS system, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp are turned on, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS control.

#### CAUTION:

If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS control system.

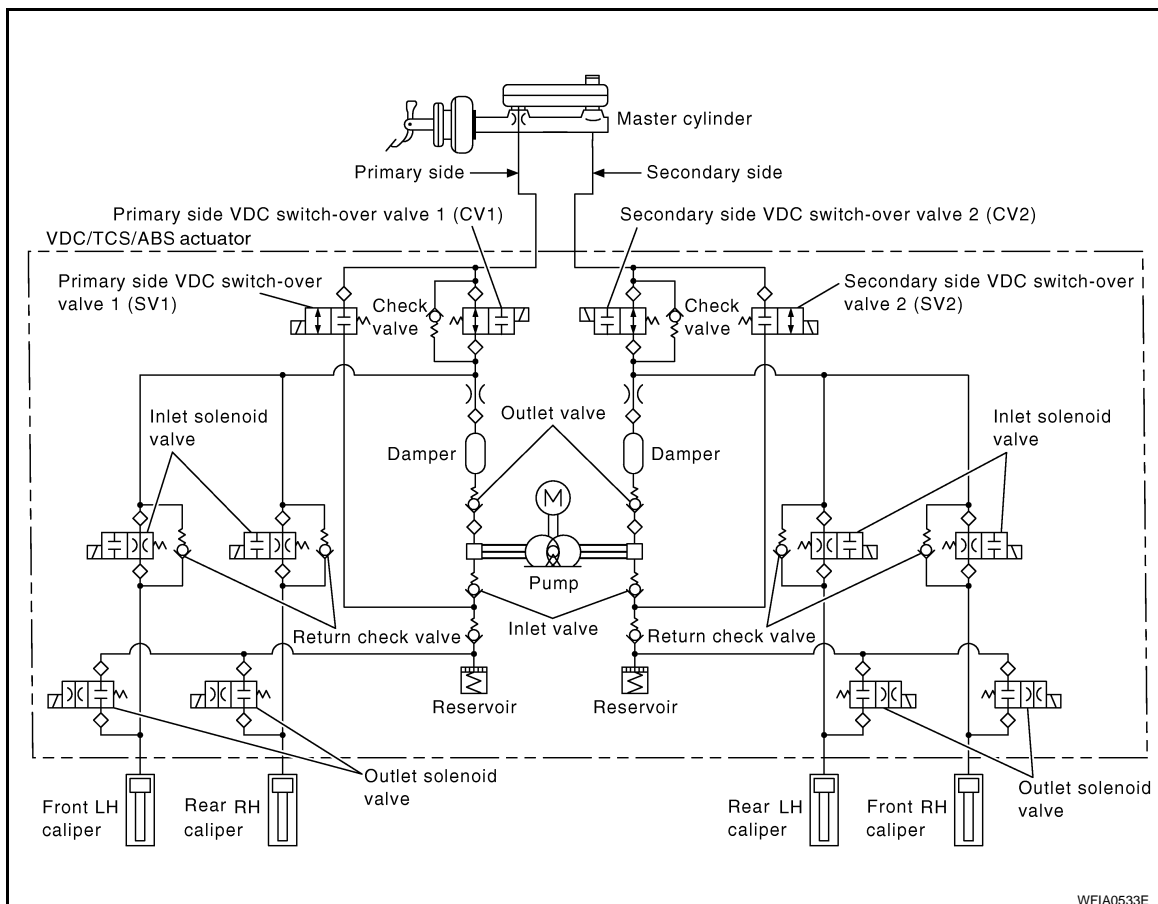


ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS



ALFIA0031GB

VDC / TCS



WFIA0533E

OPERATION THAT IS NOT "SYSTEM ERROR"

Operation That Is Not "System Error"

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## ABS

- When starting engine or just after starting vehicle, brake pedal may vibrate or the motor operating sound may be heard from engine room. This is a normal states of the operation check.
- During ABS operation, brake pedal lightly vibrates and a mechanical sound may be heard. This is normal.
- Stopping distance may be longer than that of vehicles without ABS when vehicle drives on rough, gravel, or snow-covered (fresh, deep snow) roads.

## TCS

- Depending on road circumstances, driver may have a sluggish feel. This is normal, because optimum traction has highest priority under TCS operation.
- When vehicle is passing through a road where surface friction varies, downshifting or depressing accelerator pedal fully may activate TCS temporarily.

## VDC

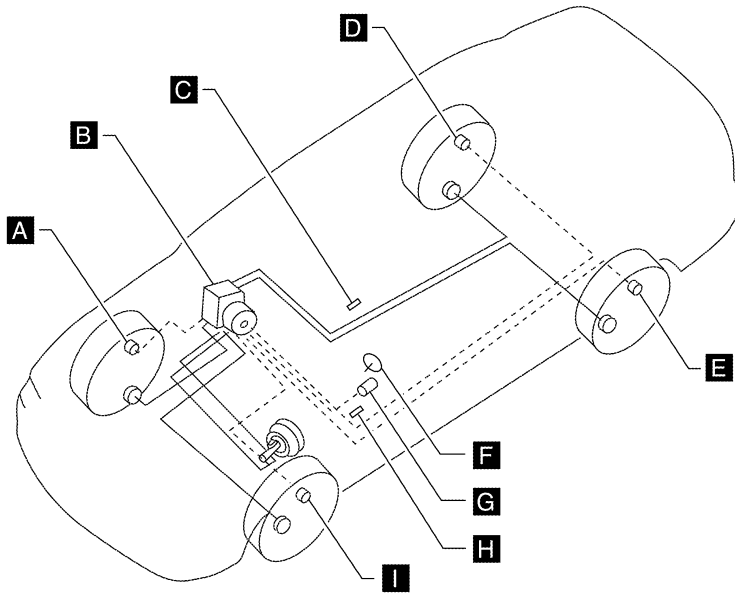
- During VDC operation, body and brake pedal lightly vibrate and mechanical sounds may be heard. This is normal.
- If vehicle is rotated on turn table, or rolled and rocked on ship, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on. In this case, start engine on normal road again. If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, and SLIP indicator lamp turn off after restart, it is normal.
- When starting TCS or VDC under rapid acceleration or hard turn, operating sound by brake pedal is generated. However, this is not malfunction. This is because TCS and VDC are functioning normally.
- VDC may not operate normally or ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may turn on when driving special roads with extremely steep slant (banks on circuit road and so on.) However, it is not malfunction when returning to a normal state after restarting the engine. In that case, be sure to erase the memory of self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- Yaw rate /side G sensor malfunction may occur under hard turn like spin turn, rapid acceleration turn, drift run, etc., when VDC function is OFF (VDC OFF switch is turned on). It is not malfunction if it is possible to return to a normal position after restarting engine. Then erase the memory of self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).
- VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp may simultaneously turn on when low tire pressure warning lamp turns on. This is not a VDC system error but results from characteristic change of tires.

## CAN Communication

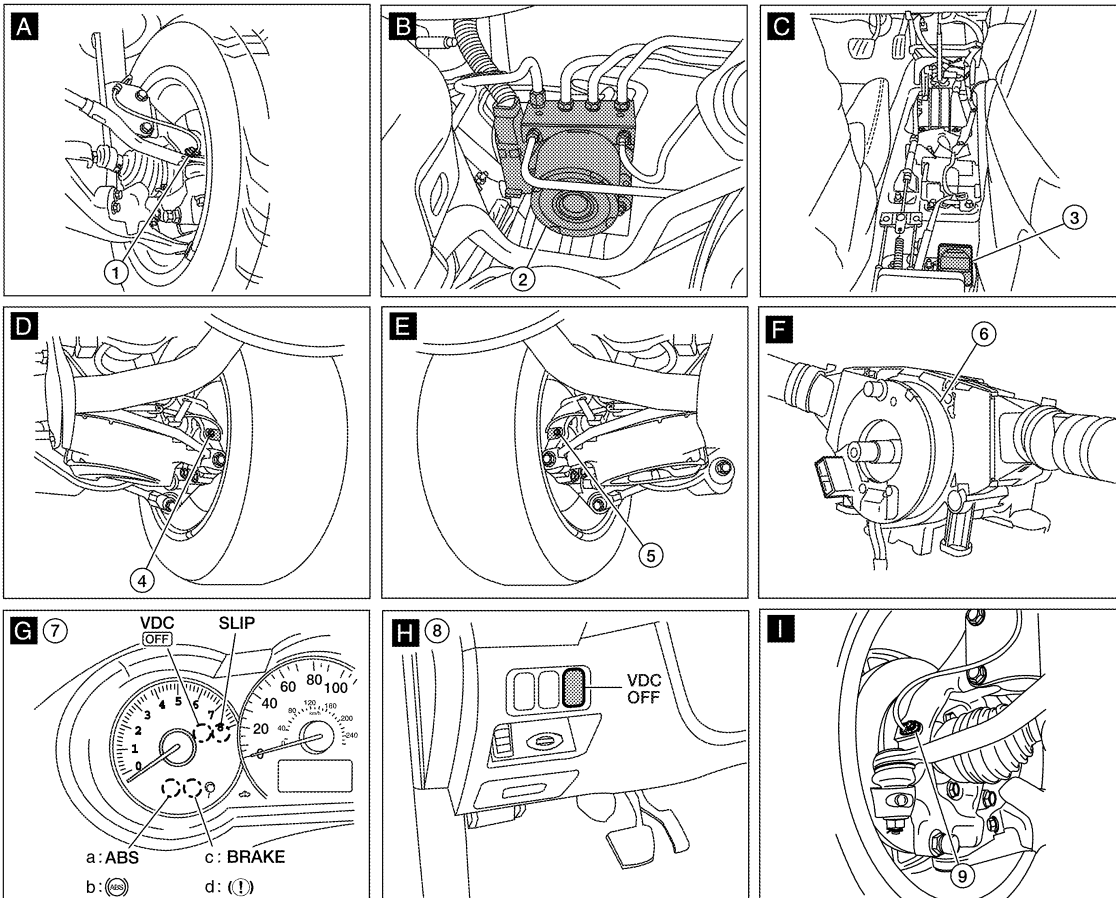
Refer to [LAN-7, "System Description"](#).

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000001342010



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



AWFIA0183GB

- 1. Front wheel sensor RH E41
- 2. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) E26
- 3. Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor M55

- |                                                                                                  |                             |                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4. Rear wheel sensor RH B43                                                                      | 5. Rear wheel sensor LH B43 | 6. Steering angle sensor (behind spiral cable)<br>(Steering wheel removed for clarity) M53 |
| 7. Combination meter M24<br>a: US models<br>b: Canada models<br>c: US models<br>d: Canada models | 8. VDC OFF switch M72       | 9. Front wheel sensor LH E19                                                               |

Component Description

INFOID:000000001342011

| Component parts                               |                                            | Reference                              |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Pump                                       | <a href="#">BRC-164, "Description"</a> |
|                                               | Motor                                      |                                        |
|                                               | Actuator relay (Main relay)                | <a href="#">BRC-166, "Description"</a> |
|                                               | Solenoid valve                             | <a href="#">BRC-173, "Description"</a> |
|                                               | Pressure sensor                            | <a href="#">BRC-179, "Description"</a> |
|                                               | VDC switch-over valve (CV1, CV2, SV1, SV2) | <a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a> |
| Wheel sensor                                  |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-155, "Description"</a> |
| Yaw rate/side G sensor                        |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-183, "Description"</a> |
| Steering angle sensor                         |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-181, "Description"</a> |
| VDC OFF switch                                |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-197, "Description"</a> |
| ABS warning lamp                              |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-199, "Description"</a> |
| Brake warning lamp                            |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-200, "Description"</a> |
| Parking brake switch                          |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-195, "Description"</a> |
| VDC OFF indicator lamp                        |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-201, "Description"</a> |
| SLIP indicator lamp                           |                                            | <a href="#">BRC-202, "Description"</a> |

CONSULT-III Function (ABS)

INFOID:000000001342012

APPLICATION ITEM

ABS

BASIC OPERATION PROCEDURE

WORK SUPPORT

Operation Procedure

In case of doing work that applies to the list below, make sure to adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor before running vehicle.

| Situation                                                         | Adjustment of Steering Angle Sensor Neutral Position |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| Removing/Installing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | –                                                    |
| Replacing ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)           | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing steering angle sensor                         | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing steering components                           | ×                                                    |
| Removing/Installing suspension components                         | ×                                                    |
| Change tires to new ones                                          | –                                                    |
| Tire rotation                                                     | –                                                    |
| Adjusting wheel alignment                                         | ×                                                    |

×: Required  
–: Not required

**CAUTION:**

To adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor, make sure to use CONSULT-III.  
(Adjustment cannot be done without CONSULT-III.)

1. Stop vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and touch the CONSULT-III screen in the order of "ABS", "WORK SUPPORT" and "ST ANG SEN ADJUSTMENT".

3. Touch "START".

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch steering wheel while adjusting steering angle sensor.**

4. After approximately 10 seconds, touch "END". (After approximately 60 seconds, it ends automatically.)
5. Turn ignition switch OFF, then turn it ON again.

**CAUTION:**

**Be sure to perform above operation.**

6. Run vehicle with front wheels in straight-ahead position, then stop.
7. Select "DATA MONITOR", "ECU INPUT SIGNALS", and "STR ANGLE SIG" on CONSULT-III screen. Then make sure "STR ANGLE SIG" is within  $0 \pm 2.5^\circ$ . If value is more than specification, repeat steps 1 to 6.
8. Erase memory of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM. ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit): Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#). ECM: Refer to [EC-1012, "Work Flow"](#).
9. Turn ignition switch OFF.

## SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

## Operation Procedure

1. Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.
2. After stopping vehicle, with the engine running, touch "ABS", "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" in order on the CONSULT-III screen.
3. The self-diagnostic results are displayed.
  - Check ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp if "NO FAILURE" is displayed. Refer to [BRC-225, "Symptom Table"](#).
4. Perform the appropriate inspection from display item list, and repair or replace the malfunctioning component. Refer to "Display Item List".
5. Start engine and drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.

**CAUTION:**

**When the wheel sensor malfunctions, after inspecting the wheel sensor system, the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp will not turn off even when the system is normal unless the vehicle is driving at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute.**

## Erase Memory

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start engine and touch "ABS", "SELF-DIAG RESULTS", "ERASE MEMORY" in order on the CONSULT-III screen to erase the diagnostic memory.  
If "ABS" is not indicated, go to [GI-50, "Description"](#).

**CAUTION:**

**If the diagnostic memory is not erased, re-perform the operation procedure starting with step 1.**

3. Perform self-diagnosis again, and make sure that diagnostic memory is erased.
4. Drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute as the final inspection, and make sure that the ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp turn off.

**NOTE:**

- Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- VDC OFF switch should not stay "ON" position.

## Display Item List

# VDC/TCS/ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Display item                               | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                         |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]                  | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           | <a href="#">BRC-155. "Description"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]                  | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                    |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]                  | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                    |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]                  | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                    |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]                  | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                    |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]                  | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                    |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]                  | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                    |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]                 | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                    |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109]   | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-161. "Description"</a>             |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]              | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-163. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>     |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                      | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-164. "Description"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                                    |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                      | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON. Or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground.                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-166. "Description"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns OFF, or when the control line for the relay is open.                                                                              |                                                    |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[ABNORMAL SIGNAL]<br>[C1115] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.                                                                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-168. "Description"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| STOP LAMP SW<br>[C1116]                    | When stop lamp switch circuit is open.                                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-171. "Description"</a>             |

# VDC/TCS/ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Display item                  | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                   | Check item                                         |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-173, "Description"</a>             | A          |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            |                                                    | B          |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            |                                                    | C          |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                           |                                                    | D          |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                              |                                                    | E          |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             |                                                    | <b>BRC</b> |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             |                                                    |            |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            |                                                    |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1<br>[C1130]    | Major engine components are malfunctioning.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-177, "Description"</a>             | G          |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2<br>[C1131]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3<br>[C1132]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4<br>[C1133]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 6<br>[C1136]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                    |            |
| PRESS SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1142]  | Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.                                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-179, "Description"</a>             | J          |
| ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1143] | Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.                                                          | <a href="#">BRC-181, "Description"</a>             | K          |
| ST ANG SEN SIGNAL<br>[C1144]  | Neutral position correction of steering angle sensor is not finished.                                                                                             |                                                    |            |
| YAW RATE SENSOR<br>[C1145]    | Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.                                                                         | <a href="#">BRC-183, "Description"</a>             | L          |
| SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1146] | Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-186, "Description"</a>             | M          |
| USV LINE [FL-RR]<br>[C1147]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.   |                                                    |            |
| USV LINE [FR-RL]<br>[C1148]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV2) on the secondary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                    |            |
| HSV LINE [FL-RR]<br>[C1149]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.   |                                                    |            |
| HSV LINE [FR-RL]<br>[C1150]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV2) on the secondary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                    | O          |
| PNP POS SIG<br>[C1154]        | TCM or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) internal malfunction.                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-189, "Description"</a>             | P          |
| BR FLUID LEVEL LOW<br>[C1155] | Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.         | <a href="#">BRC-190, "Description"</a>             |            |
| ST ANG SEN COM CIR<br>[C1156] | CAN communication circuit or steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.                                                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-193, "Description"</a>             |            |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000]   | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit.                                                                                                     | <a href="#">BRC-194, "Description"</a><br>(Note 2) |            |

Note 1: After completing repairs of shorted sensor circuit, when ignition switch is turned ON, ABS warning lamp turns on. Make sure that ABS warning lamp turns off while driving vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute according to self-diagnosis procedure. In addition, if wheel sensor 2 is displayed for wheels, check wheel sensor circuit and also check control unit power voltage.

Note 2: When malfunctions are detected in several systems, including CAN communication circuit [U1000], troubleshoot CAN communication circuit. Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

Display Item List

**CAUTION:**

**The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.**

| Item<br>(Unit)                       | Data monitor item selection |                   |                        | Remarks                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                      | ECU INPUT<br>SIGNALS        | MAIN SIG-<br>NALS | SELECTION<br>FROM MENU |                                                                                   |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)               | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.              |
| FR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)               | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by front RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.              |
| RR LH SENSOR<br>(km/h)               | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear LH wheel sensor signal is displayed.               |
| RR RH SENSOR<br>(km/h)               | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Wheel speed calculated by rear RH wheel sensor signal is displayed.               |
| STOP LAMP SW<br>(ON/OFF)             | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Stop lamp switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                    |
| BATTERY VOLT<br>(V)                  | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Voltage supplied to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is displayed.   |
| GEAR                                 | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Gear position judged by PNP switch signal is displayed.                           |
| SLCT LVR POSI                        | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Shift position judged by PNP switch signal.                                       |
| OFF SW<br>(ON/OFF)                   | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | VDC OFF switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                      |
| ACCEL POS SIG<br>(%)                 | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Throttle valve open/close status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed. |
| SIDE G-SENSOR<br>(m/s <sup>2</sup> ) | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Lateral acceleration detected by side G sensor is displayed.                      |
| STR ANGLE SIG<br>(°)                 | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor is displayed.                    |
| PRESS SENSOR<br>(bar)                | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor is displayed.                    |
| ENGINE RPM<br>(rpm)                  | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Engine speed judged by CAN communication signal is displayed.                     |
| YAW RATE SEN<br>(d/s)                | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | Yaw rate detected by yaw rate sensor is displayed.                                |
| FLUID LEV SW<br>(ON/OFF)             | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Brake fluid level switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                            |
| PARK BRAKE SW<br>(ON/OFF)            | ×                           | —                 | ×                      | Parking brake switch (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                                |
| 4WD MODE MON                         | ×                           | ×                 | ×                      | AWD activated.                                                                    |
| FR RH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)             | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                            |
| FR RH OUT SOL<br>(ON/OFF)            | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>(ON/OFF)             | —                           | ×                 | ×                      | Front LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                            |



# VDC/TCS/ABS

< FUNCTION DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                            |   |   |   |                                                                         |   |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|
| FR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)     | — | × | × | Front LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                 | A |
| RR RH IN SOL (ON/OFF)      | — | × | × | Rear RH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                   | B |
| RR RH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)     | — | × | × | Rear RH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                  | C |
| RR LH IN SOL (ON/OFF)      | — | × | × | Rear LH IN ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                   | D |
| RR LH OUT SOL (ON/OFF)     | — | × | × | Rear LH OUT ABS solenoid (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                  | E |
| MOTOR RELAY (ON/OFF)       | — | × | × | ABS motor relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                    | F |
| ACTUATOR RLY (ON/OFF)      | — | × | × | ABS actuator relay signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                 | G |
| ABS WARN LAMP (ON/OFF)     | — | × | × | ABS warning lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                          | H |
| OFF LAMP (ON/OFF)          | — | × | × | VDC OFF lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                              | I |
| SLIP LAMP (ON/OFF)         | — | × | × | SLIP indicator lamp (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                       | J |
| M-MODE SIG (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | M mode (ON/OFF) status judged by CAN communication signal is displayed. | K |
| EBD SIGNAL (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | EBD operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                             | L |
| ABS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | ABS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                             | M |
| TCS SIGNAL (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | TCS operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                             | N |
| VDC SIGNAL (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | VDC operation (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                             | O |
| EBD FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)      | — | — | × | EBD fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           | P |
| ABS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)      | — | — | × | ABS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           | Q |
| TCS FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)      | — | — | × | TCS fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           | R |
| VDC FAIL SIG (ON/OFF)      | — | — | × | VDC fail signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                           | S |
| CRANKING SIG (ON/OFF)      | — | — | × | Cranking condition (ON/OFF) status is displayed.                        | T |
| USV [FL-RR] (ON/OFF)       | — | — | × | Primary side USV solenoid valve (ON/OFF) status is displayed.           | U |
| USV [FR-RL] (ON/OFF)       | — | — | × | Secondary side USV solenoid valve (ON/OFF) status is displayed.         | V |
| HSV [FL-RR] (ON/OFF)       | — | — | × | Primary side HSV solenoid valve (ON/OFF) status is displayed.           | W |
| HSV [FR-RL] (ON/OFF)       | — | — | × | Secondary side HSV solenoid valve (ON/OFF) status is displayed.         | X |
| V/R OUTPUT (ON/OFF) (Note) | — | — | × | Valve relay operation signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.              | Y |
| M/R OUTPUT (ON/OFF)        | — | — | × | Motor relay operation signal (ON/OFF) status is displayed.              | Z |

×: Applicable

—: Not applicable

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

## ACTIVE TEST

### CAUTION:

- Do not perform active test while driving vehicle.
- Make sure to completely bleed air from brake system.
- The active test cannot be performed with the ABS warning lamp, VDC indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on.
- ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp and brake warning lamp are on during active test.

### NOTE:

- When active test is performed while depressing the pedal, the pedal depression amount will change. This is normal. (Only solenoid valve and ABS motor)
- "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed 10 seconds after operation start.
- After "TEST IS STOPPED" is displayed, to perform test again, touch "BACK" and repeat step 3.

### Solenoid Valve

#### NOTE:

The example shown is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

- When performing an active test of the ABS function, select the "MAIN SIGNALS" for each test item. In addition, when performing an active test of the VDC/TCS function, select the item menu for each test item.
- For ABS solenoid valve, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN" on the display screen. For ABS solenoid valve (ACT), touch "UP", "ACT UP", "ACT KEEP" and confirm that solenoid valves (IN, OUT, USV, HSV) operate as shown in the table below.

| Operation<br>(Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      | ABS solenoid valve (ACT) |        |          |
|---------------------|--------------------|------|------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
|                     | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN | UP                       | ACT UP | ACT KEEP |
| FR RH IN SOL        | OFF                | ON   | ON   | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| FR RH OUT SOL       | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| USV [FR-RL]         | OFF                | OFF  | OFF  | OFF                      | ON     | ON       |
| HSV [FR-RL]         | OFF                | OFF  | OFF  | OFF                      | ON*    | OFF      |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

### ABS Motor

Touch "ON" and "OFF" on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation              | ON | OFF |
|------------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY            | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY<br>(Note) | ON | ON  |

Note: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS

### C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

#### Description

INFOID:000000001342013

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342014

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1101 | RR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1102 | RR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1103 | FR RH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1104 | FR LH SENSOR-1 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1         |
| RR LH SENSOR-1         |
| FR RH SENSOR-1         |
| FR LH SENSOR-1         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

DTC Confirmation Procedure

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342015

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-235. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5. "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5. "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

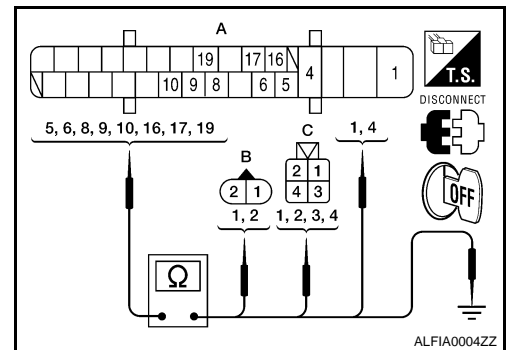
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7. "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8. "Wheel Bearing \(Rear\)"](#) (rear).

## 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                  |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                  |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

# C1101, C1102, C1103, C1104 WHEEL SENSOR-1

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

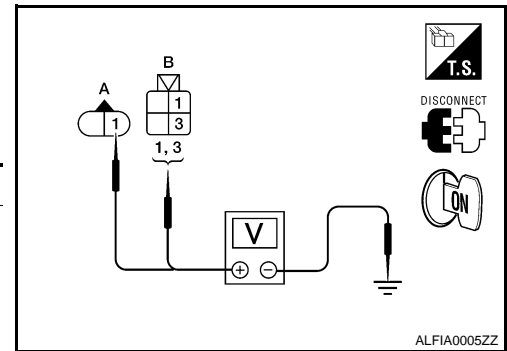
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows “NO DTC IS DETECTED”.

## 6.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342016

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On “DATA MONITOR”, select “FR LH SENSOR”, “FR RH SENSOR”, “RR LH SENSOR”, and “RR RH SENSOR”, and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

### Description

INFOID:000000001342017

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342018

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item   | Malfunction detected condition                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1105 | RR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1106 | RR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.  |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1107 | FR RH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |
| C1108 | FR LH SENSOR-2 | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard. |                                                                                                                                                       |

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-2         |
| RR LH SENSOR-2         |
| FR RH SENSOR-2         |
| FR LH SENSOR-2         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-158. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342019

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Repair or replace as necessary.

##### 2.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect connectors from wheel sensor of malfunction code No.
2. Connect ABS active wheel sensor tester (J-45741) to wheel sensor using appropriate adapter.
3. Turn on the ABS active wheel sensor tester power switch.

#### **NOTE:**

The green POWER indicator should illuminate. If the POWER indicator does not illuminate, replace the battery in the ABS active wheel sensor tester before proceeding.

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Spin the wheel of the vehicle by hand and observe the red SENSOR indicator on the ABS active wheel sensor tester. The red SENSOR indicator should flash on and off to indicate an output signal.

**NOTE:**

If the red SENSOR indicator illuminates but does not flash, reverse the polarity of the tester leads and retest.

Does the ABS active wheel sensor tester detect a signal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Replace wheel sensor. Refer to [BRC-235, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 3.CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK WHEEL BEARINGS

Check wheel bearing axial end play. Refer to [FAX-5, "Inspection"](#) (front) or [RAX-5, "On-vehicle Service"](#) (rear).

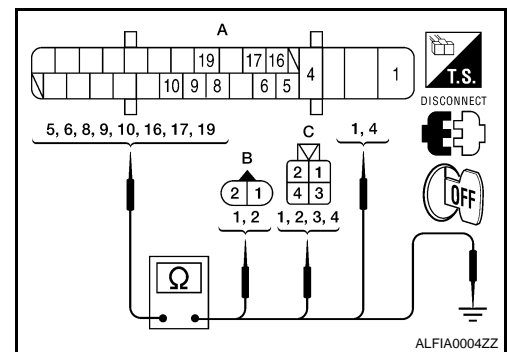
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> Repair or replace as necessary. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (front) or [RAX-8, "Wheel Bearing \(Rear\)"](#) (rear).

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                          |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                      |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                      |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                      |

**Power supply circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Signal circuit : Continuity should exist.**

**Ground circuit : Continuity should not exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

# C1105, C1106, C1107, C1108 WHEEL SENSOR-2

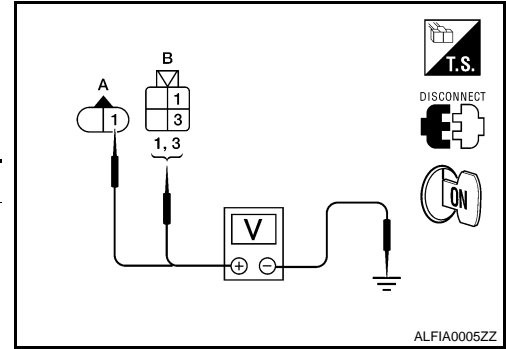
< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## 6. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Reconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON and check between wheel sensor harness connector power supply terminal and ground.

| Wheel        | Wheel sensor | Ground | Voltage     |
|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Front RH (A) | 1            | —      | 8 V or more |
| Front LH (A) |              |        |             |
| Rear LH (B)  |              |        |             |
| Rear RH (B)  | 3            |        |             |



Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342020

### 1. CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR)                                 |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-158. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001342021

Supplies electric power to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342022

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item               | Malfunction detected condition                                                                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1109 | BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results     |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342023

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

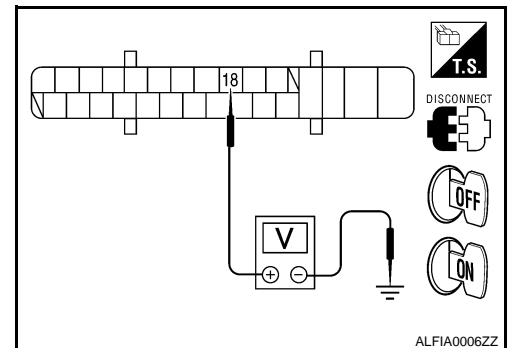
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT AND GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 18 and ground.



# DTC C1109 BATTERY VOLTAGE [ABNORMAL]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

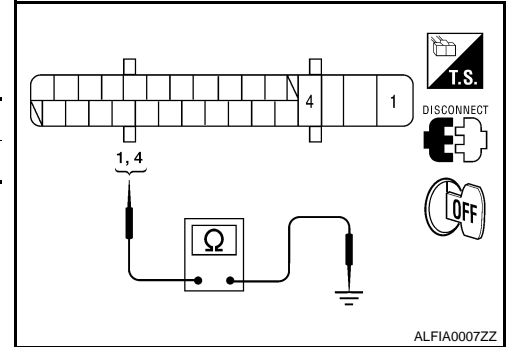
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Condition           | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 18                                            | —      | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |
|                                               |        | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0 V                    |

3. Turn ignition switch OFF.
4. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

**Is the inspection result normal?**

- YES** >>
- Check battery for terminal looseness, low voltage, etc. If any malfunction is found, repair malfunctioning parts.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO** >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



**C1110, C1153, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)**  
 < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS > [VDC/TCS/ABS]

**C1110, C1153, C1170 ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)**

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342024

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                      | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1110 | CONTROLLER FAILURE | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                         | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1153 | EMERGENCY BRAKE    | When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is malfunctioning. (Pressure increase is too much or too little) |                                                 |
| C1170 | VARIANT CODING     | In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.                                                                        |                                                 |

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

**1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS**

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE     |
| EMERGENCY BRAKE        |
| VARIANT CODING         |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342025

INSPECTION PROCEDURE

**1. REPLACE ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)**

**CAUTION:**

Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) when self-diagnostic result shows items other than that applicable.

- >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342026

**1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION**

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-241, "Removal and Installation"](#).

- >> END

# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001342027

#### PUMP

The pump returns the brake fluid stored in the reservoir to the master cylinder by reducing the pressure.

#### MOTOR

The motor drives the pump according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342028

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                             | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1111 | PUMP MOTOR   | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.   |                                                                                                                                |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| PUMP MOTOR             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342029

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK ABS MOTOR AND MOTOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# DTC C1111 PUMP MOTOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

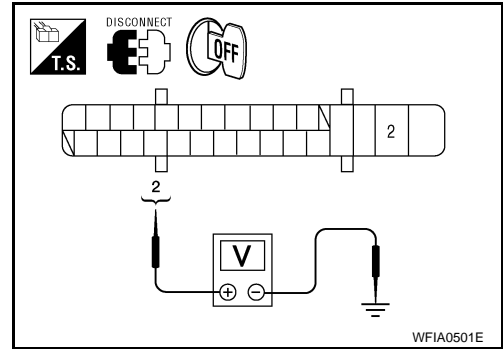
- Check voltage between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 2 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 2                                             | —      | Battery voltage<br>(Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



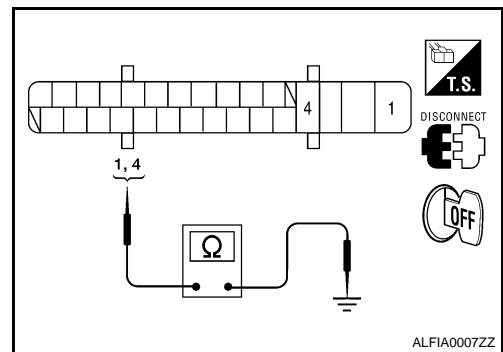
### 3. CHECK ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >>
- Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342030

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000001342031

Activates or deactivates each solenoid valve according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342032

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                                   | Possible cause                                                                                                                    |
|-------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1114 | MAIN RELAY   | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness or connector</li> <li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li> </ul> |
|       |              | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns ON, or when the control line for the relay is open.                   |                                                                                                                                   |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| MAIN RELAY             |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342033

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> GO TO 2

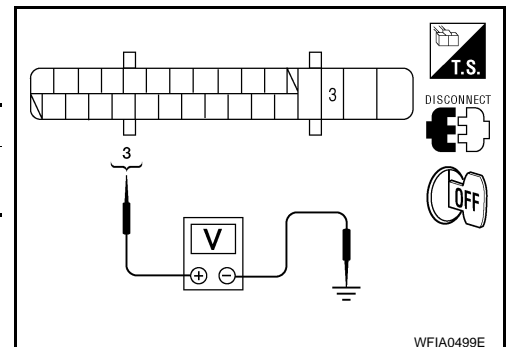
#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >>
  - Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



# DTC C1114 MAIN RELAY

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

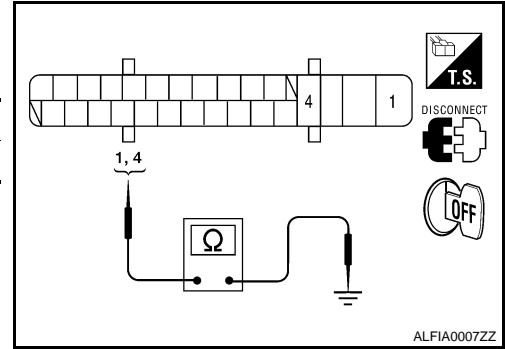
## 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".
- NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342034

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- On "ACTIVE TEST", select "ABS MOTOR".
- Touch ON and OFF on screen. Make sure motor relay and actuator relay operates as shown in table below.

| Operation           | ON | OFF |
|---------------------|----|-----|
| MOTOR RELAY         | ON | OFF |
| ACTUATOR RLY (Note) | ON | ON  |

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

### Description

INFOID:000000001342035

When the sensor rotor rotates, the magnetic field changes. It converts the magnetic field changes to current signals (rectangular wave) and transmits them to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342036

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item                 | Malfunction detected condition                    | Possible cause                                                                                                                                        |
|-------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1115 | ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Wheel sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results       |
|------------------------------|
| ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL] |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342037

#### **CAUTION:**

**Do not check between wheel sensor terminals.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK TIRE

Check air pressure, wear and size.

Are air pressure, wear and size within standard?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >>
  - Adjust air pressure, or replace tire.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 2. CHECK SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

- Check sensor rotor for damage.
- Check wheel sensor for damage, disconnection or looseness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >>
  - Repair wheel sensor mount or replace sensor rotor. Then perform the self-diagnosis.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

#### 3. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 and malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH). Check terminal to see if it is deformed, disconnected, loose, etc., Repair or replace it if any malfunction condition is found.
2. Reconnect connectors and then perform the self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.



# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

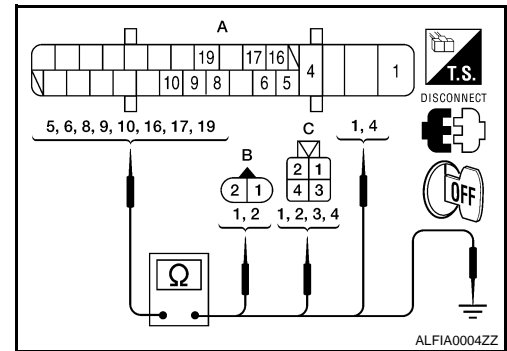
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 4

### 4.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR HARNESS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect malfunctioning wheel sensor connector E41 (FR-RH), E19 (FR-LH), B43 (RR-RH and RR-LH) and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check continuity between terminals. (Also check continuity when steering wheel is turned right and left and when sensor harness inside the wheel house is moved.)



| Wheel    | Power supply circuit                              |                                 | Signal circuit                                    |                                 | Ground circuit                                                      |                                                                      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (A) | Wheel sensor Front (B) Rear (C) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal - Ground) (A) | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) (Signal) - Body Ground |
| Front RH | 9                                                 | 1                               | 10                                                | 2                               | 9, 10 - 1, 4                                                        | 9, 10 - Body ground                                                  |
| Front LH | 16                                                | 1                               | 5                                                 | 2                               | 16, 5 - 1, 4                                                        | 16, 5 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear RH  | 8                                                 | 3                               | 19                                                | 4                               | 8, 19 - 1, 4                                                        | 8, 19 - Body ground                                                  |
| Rear LH  | 6                                                 | 1                               | 17                                                | 2                               | 6, 17 - 1, 4                                                        | 6, 17 - Body ground                                                  |

**Power supply circuit** : Continuity should exist.

**Signal circuit** : Continuity should exist.

**Ground circuit** : Continuity should not exist.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 5.CHECK WHEEL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Replace wheel sensor that resulted in malfunction by self-diagnosis.
2. Reconnect connectors, drive vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute, and then perform self-diagnosis.

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342038

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "FR LH SENSOR", "FR RH SENSOR", "RR LH SENSOR", and "RR RH SENSOR", and check the vehicle speed.

|              |                              |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| Wheel sensor | Vehicle speed (DATA MONITOR) |
|--------------|------------------------------|

# DTC C1115 ABS SENSOR [ABNORMAL SIGNAL]

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|              |                                                              |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| FR LH SENSOR | Nearly matches the speedometer display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) |
| FR RH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR LH SENSOR |                                                              |
| RR RH SENSOR |                                                              |

### Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-168. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DTC C1116 STOP LAMP SW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1116 STOP LAMP SW

### Description

INFOID:000000001342039

The stop lamp switch transmits the stop lamp switch signal (ON/OFF) to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342040

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition         | Possible cause                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1116 | STOP LAMP SW | When stop lamp switch circuit is open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| STOP LAMP SWITCH       |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-171. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342041

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

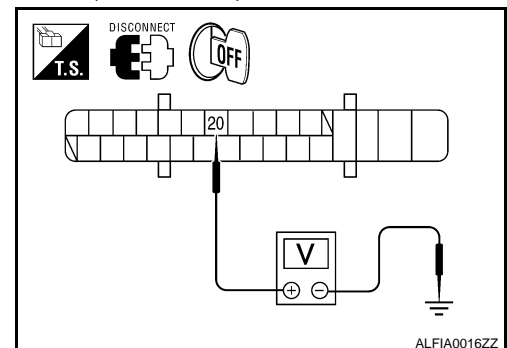
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect stop lamp switch connector E38 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connectors securely.
3. Start engine.
4. Repeat pumping brake pedal carefully several times, and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 20 and ground.



# DTC C1116 STOP LAMP SW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Condition                 | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 20                                            | —      | Brake pedal depressed     | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |
|                                               |        | Brake pedal not depressed | Approx. 0V                     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis.

NO >> • Repair or replace stop lamp switch circuit.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342042

### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

| Stop lamp switch |           | Condition                                                    | Continuity |
|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminals |                                                              |            |
| E38              | 1 - 2     | Release stop lamp switch<br>(When brake pedal is depressed.) | Yes        |
|                  |           | Push stop lamp switch<br>(When brake pedal is released.)     | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

## SPECIAL REPAIR REQUIREMENT

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001342043

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342044

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                      | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1120 | FR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH inlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1122 | FR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH inlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1124 | RR LH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1126 | RR RH IN ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH inlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| FR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL       |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL       |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342045

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1120, C1122, C1124, C1126 IN ABS SOL

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

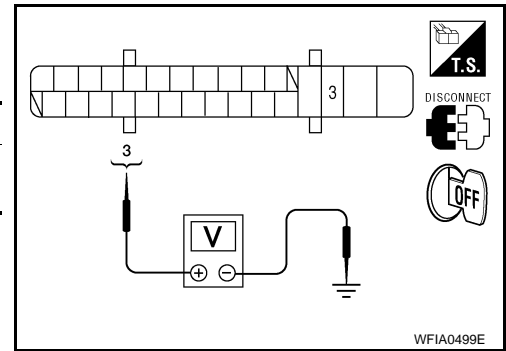
2. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                           |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage<br>(Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



WFIA0499E

### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

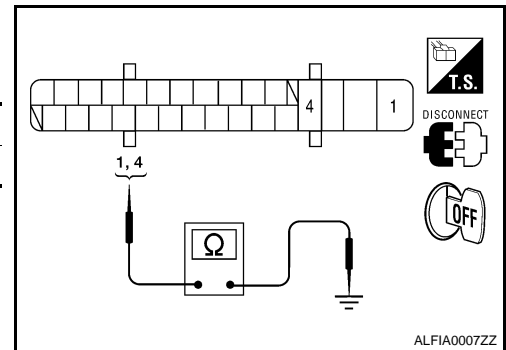
Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



ALFIA0007ZZ

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342046

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

1. Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
2. On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-173. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

### Description

INFOID:000000001342047

The solenoid valve increases, holds or decreases the fluid pressure of each brake caliper according to the signals transmitted by the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342048

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item      | Malfunction detected condition                                                       | Possible cause                                  |
|-------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| C1121 | FR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front LH outlet solenoid circuit. | • ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1123 | FR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front RH outlet solenoid circuit. |                                                 |
| C1125 | RR LH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear LH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |
| C1127 | RR RH OUT ABS SOL | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear RH outlet solenoid circuit.  |                                                 |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL      |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL      |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342049

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1121, C1123, C1125, C1127 OUT ABS SOL

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

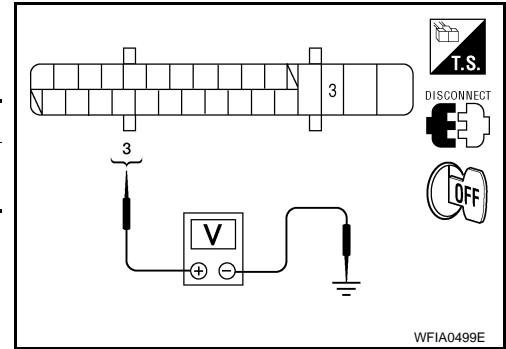
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



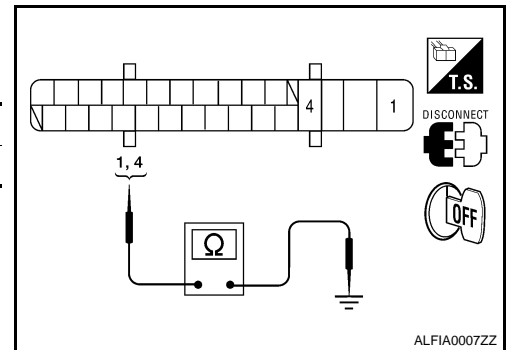
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID AND ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342050

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "KEEP", and "DOWN", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example below is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve |      |      |
|------------------|--------------------|------|------|
|                  | UP                 | KEEP | DOWN |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                | ON   | ON   |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                | OFF  | ON*  |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-175. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL

### Description

INFOID:000000001342051

ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and ECM exchange the engine signal with CAN communication line.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342052

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item    | Malfunction detected condition              | Possible cause                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1130 | ENGINE SIGNAL 1 | Major engine components are malfunctioning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li><li>• ECM</li><li>• CAN communication line</li></ul> |
| C1131 | ENGINE SIGNAL 2 |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C1132 | ENGINE SIGNAL 3 |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C1133 | ENGINE SIGNAL 4 |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |
| C1136 | ENGINE SIGNAL 6 |                                             |                                                                                                                                                                               |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4        |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 6        |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342053

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK ENGINE SYSTEM

1. Perform ECM self-diagnosis. Repair or replace items indicated, then perform ECM self-diagnosis again. Refer to [EC-1012, "Work Flow"](#).
2. Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> 

- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342054

### SPECIAL REPAIR REQUIREMENT

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

**C1130, C1131, C1132, C1133, C1136 ENGINE SIGNAL**

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

---

>> END

# DTC C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000001342055

The pressure sensor converts the brake fluid pressure to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). (The pressure sensor is integrated in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).)

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342056

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item      | Malfunction detected condition                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                                                            |
|-------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1142 | PRESS SEN CIRCUIT | Pressre sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressre sensor is malfunctioning. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Stop lamp switch</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| PRESS SEN CIRCUIT      |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-179. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342057

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
3. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
4. Check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
5. Reconnect connectors securely.
6. Start engine.
7. Repeat pumping brake pedal carefully several times, and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2  
NO >> Poor connection of connector terminal. Repair or replace connector.

##### 2.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check continuity between stop lamp switch connector terminals.

| Stop lamp switch |          | Condition                                                    | Continuity |
|------------------|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Connector        | Terminal |                                                              |            |
| E38              | 1 - 2    | Release stop lamp switch<br>(When brake pedal is depressed.) | Yes        |
|                  |          | Push stop lamp switch<br>(When brake pedal is released.)     | No         |

# DTC C1142 PRESS SEN CIRCUIT

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch.

### 3.CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Connect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector terminal and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |          | Condition                | Voltage         |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Connector                                     | Terminal |                          |                 |
| E26                                           | 20       | Brake pedal is depressed | Battery voltage |
|                                               |          | Brake pedal is released  | Approx. 0 V     |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4  
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 4.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| PRESS SEN CIRCUIT      |

### Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
NO >> Inspection end.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342058

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

On "DATA MONITOR", select "PRESS SENSOR" and check the brake fluid pressure.

| Condition                                                 | PRESS SENSOR (DATA MONITOR) |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released.  | Approx. 0 bar               |
| With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed. | - 40 to 300 bar             |

### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-179. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342059

### 1.ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> END

# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001342060

The steering angle sensor detects the rotation amount, angular velocity and direction of the steering wheel, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) via CAN communication.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342061

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                                           | Possible cause                                                                                       |
|-------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1143 | ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT | Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning. | • Harness or connector<br>• Steering angle sensor<br>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) |
| C1144 | ST ANG SEN SIGNAL  | Neutral position of steering angle sensor is not finished.                                               |                                                                                                      |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT     |
| ST ANG SEN SIGNAL      |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342062

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
- Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

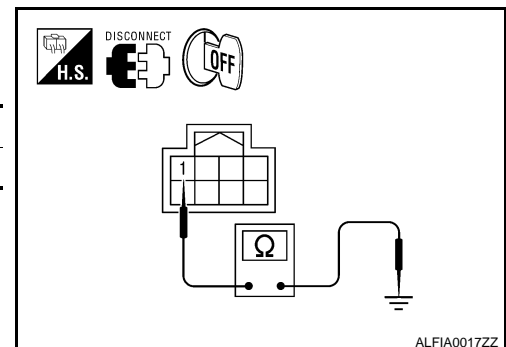
Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

##### 2. CHECK STEERING ANGLE SENSOR HARNESS

- Check CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect steering angle sensor connector.
- Check continuity between steering angle sensor harness connector M53 terminal 1 and ground.

| Steering angle sensor | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------|--------|------------|
| 1                     | —      | Yes        |



# C1143, C1144 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

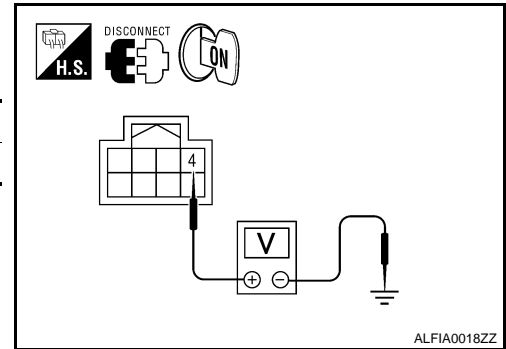
- Turn ignition switch ON and check voltage between steering angle sensor harness connector M53 terminal 4 and ground.

| Steering angle sensor | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 4                     | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

- NO >>
- Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## 3.CHECK DATA MONITOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and connect the steering angle sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
- Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "Data Monitor" and check steering angle sensor signal.

| Steering condition | STR ANGLE SIG (Data monitor) |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Driving straight   | - 2.5 ° to + 2.5 °           |
| Turn 90° to right  | Approx.+ 90 °                |
| Turn 90° to left   | Approx.- 90 °                |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Perform self-diagnosis.

- NO >>
- Replace spiral cable (steering angle sensor) and adjust neutral position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-241, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342063

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "STR ANGLE SIG" in "DATA MONITOR" and check steering angle sensor signal.

| Steering condition | STR ANGLE SIG (DATA MONITOR) |
|--------------------|------------------------------|
| Driving straight   | ±2.5 °                       |
| Turn 90 ° to right | Approx. +90 °                |
| Turn 90 ° to left  | Approx. -90 °                |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

- NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342064

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-241, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END

# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000001342065

The yaw rate/side/decel G sensor detects the yaw rate/side/decel G affecting the vehicle, and transmits the data to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) as an analog voltage signal.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342066

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                            | Possible cause                                                                                        |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1145 | YAW RATE SENSOR    | Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted. | • Harness or connector<br>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)<br>• Yaw rate/side G sensor |
| C1146 | SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT | Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.          |                                                                                                       |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| YAW RATE SENSOR        |
| SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT     |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-183. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342067

#### CAUTION:

- Sudden turns (such as spin turns, acceleration turns), drifting, etc., when VDC function is off (VDC OFF switch "ON") may cause yaw rate/side/decel G sensor system to indicate a malfunction. However, this is not a malfunction, if normal operation can be resumed after restarting engine. Then erase memory of self-diagnosis.
- If vehicle is on turn-table at entrance to parking garage, or on other moving surface, VDC OFF indicator lamp may illuminate and CONSULT-III self-diagnosis may indicate yaw rate sensor system malfunction. However, in this case there is no malfunction in yaw rate sensor system. Take vehicle off of turn-table or other moving surface, and start engine. Results will return to normal. And after doing spin turns or acceleration turns with VDC function is being off (VDC OFF switch "ON"), too, the results will return to a normal condition by re-starting vehicle.

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector M55 and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

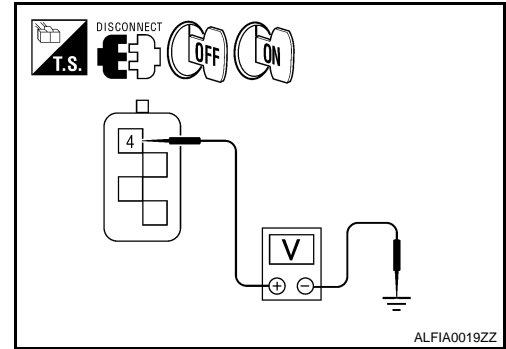
#### 2. CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

Turn ignition switch ON, then OFF and check voltage between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector M55 terminal 4 and ground.



| Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | Ground | Condition           | Voltage                        |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| 4                            | —      | Ignition switch ON  | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |
|                              |        | Ignition switch OFF | Approx. 0V                     |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

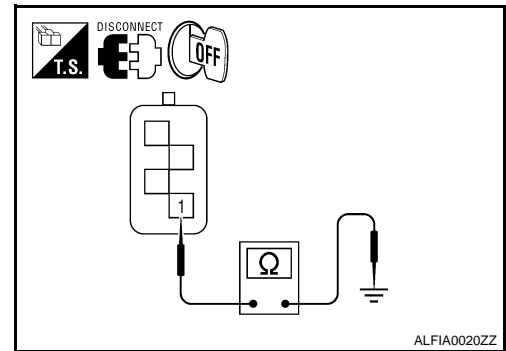
NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 3.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR GROUND SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Turn ignition switch OFF and check resistance between yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector M55 terminal 1 and ground.

| Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | Ground | Condition           | Continuity |
|------------------------------|--------|---------------------|------------|
| 1                            | —      | Ignition switch OFF | Yes        |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

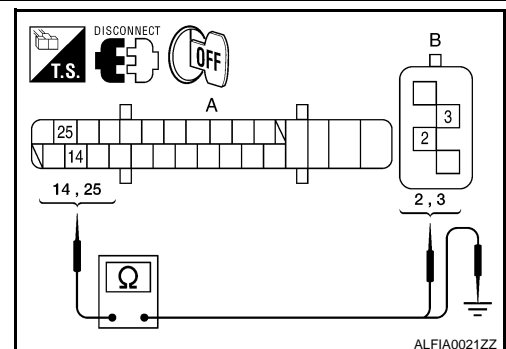
- Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

### 4.CHECK YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR HARNESS

1. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (A) E26 and yaw rate/side/decel G sensor harness connector (B) M55.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------|
| 14                                            | 2                            | Yes        |
| 25                                            | 3                            |            |

2. Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector (A) E26 and ground.





# C1145, C1146 YAW RATE/SIDE G SENSOR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 14                                            | —      | No         |
| 25                                            |        |            |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## 5.CHECK DATA MONITOR

1. Connect the Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor connector and ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
2. Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR" in "Data Monitor" and check Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

| Vehicle condition | Yaw rate sensor (Data monitor) | Side G sensor (Data monitor) |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Stopped           | Approx. 0 d/s                  | Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>   |
| Turning right     | Negative value                 | Negative value               |
| Turning left      | Positive value                 | Positive value               |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

NO >> • Replace Yaw rate/side/decel G sensor.

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342068

### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "YAW RATE SEN", "SIDE G-SENSOR" in "DATA MONITOR" and check yaw rate/side/decel G sensor signal.

| Vehicle condition | YAW RATE SEN (DATA MONITOR) | SIDE G-SENSOR (DATA MONITOR) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Stopped           | Approx. 0 d/s               | Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>   |
| Turning right     | Negative value              | Negative value               |
| Turning left      | Positive value              | Positive value               |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342069

### 1.AJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-241, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END

# C1147, C1148, C1149, C1150 USV/HSV LINE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## C1147, C1148, C1149, C1150 USV/HSV LINE

### Description

INFOID:000000001342070

#### USV1, USV2 (CUT VALVE)

The cut valve shuts off the normal brake fluid path from the master cylinder, when VDC/TCS is activated.

#### HSV1, HSV2 (SUCTION VALVE)

The suction valve supplies the brake fluid from the master cylinder to the pump, when VDC/TCS is activated.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342071

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item    | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                                                  | Possible cause                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1147 | USV LINE[FL-RR] | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |
| C1148 | USV LINE[FR-RL] | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                                                                                                |
| C1149 | HSV LINE[FL-RR] | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                                                                                                |
| C1150 | HSV LINE[FR-RL] | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV2) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                                                                                                |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| USV LINE[FL-RR]        |
| USV LINE[FR-RL]        |
| HSV LINE[FL-RR]        |
| HSV LINE[FR-RL]        |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342072

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC CHANGE-OVER VALVE AND ACTUATOR RELAY POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.

# C1147, C1148, C1149, C1150 USV/HSV LINE

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

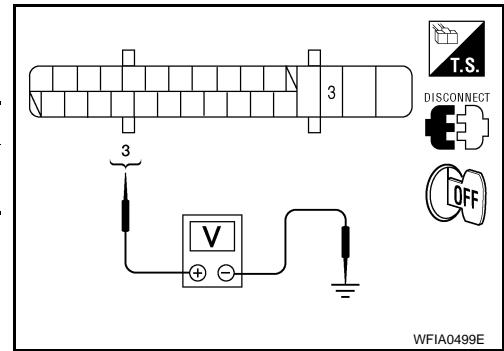
## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check voltage between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 3 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Voltage                        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------|
| 3                                             | —      | Battery voltage (Approx. 12 V) |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



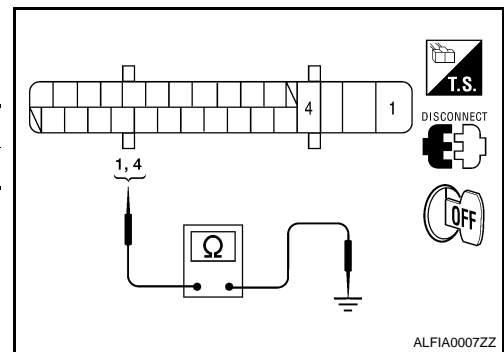
### 3. CHECK SOLENOID, VDC CHANGE-OVER VALVE, ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) harness connector E26 terminal 1, 4 and ground.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Ground | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|------------|
| 1, 4                                          | —      | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> • Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
 NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.  
 • Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342073

### 1. CHECK ACTIVE TEST

- Select each test menu item on "ACTIVE TEST".
- On the display, touch "UP", "UP", and "KEEP", and check that the system operates as shown in the table below.

**NOTE:**

The example shown is for front right wheel. The procedure for the other wheels is the same as given below.

| Operation (Note) | ABS solenoid valve (ACT) |        |          |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------|----------|
|                  | UP                       | ACT UP | ACT KEEP |
| FR RH IN SOL     | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| FR RH OUT SOL    | OFF                      | OFF    | OFF      |
| USV [FR-RL]      | OFF                      | ON     | ON       |
| HSV [FR-RL]      | OFF                      | ON*    | OFF      |

\*: ON for 1 to 2 seconds after the touch, and then OFF.

**NOTE:**

A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END  
 NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342074

### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

## C1147, C1148, C1149, C1150 USV/HSV LINE

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-142, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Description"](#).

>> END

# DTC C1154 PNP POS SIG

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1154 PNP POS SIG

### Description

INFOID:000000001342075

The park/neutral position switch signal is transmitted to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) using the CAN communication lines.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342076

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                           | Possible cause                                                                              |
|-------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1154 | PNP POS SIG  | Park/Neutral position signal or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and TCM is open or shorted. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• PNP switch</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

| Self-diagnosis results |
|------------------------|
| PNP POS SIG            |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342077

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK DATA MONITOR

Select "SLCT LVR POSI" in "Data Monitor" and check Park/Neutral position switch signal.

| Selector lever position | SLCT LVR POSI (Data monitor) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|
| P position              | P                            |
| R position              | R                            |
| N position              | N                            |
| D position              | D                            |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >>
  - Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION (PNP) SWITCH

Perform Park/Neutral position switch inspection. Refer to [TM-129, "Description"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >>
  - Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".  
NO >>
  - Repair or replace malfunctioning components.
  - Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

# DTC C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

### Description

INFOID:000000001342078

The brake fluid level switch converts the brake fluid level to an electric signal and transmits it to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342079

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                                            | Possible cause                                                                                            |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1155 | BR FLUID LEVEL LOW | Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• Brake fluid level switch</li></ul> |

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

|                        |
|------------------------|
| Self-diagnosis results |
| BR FLUID LEVEL LOW     |

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-190. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342080

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check brake fluid level in brake reservoir tank before starting inspection.**

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

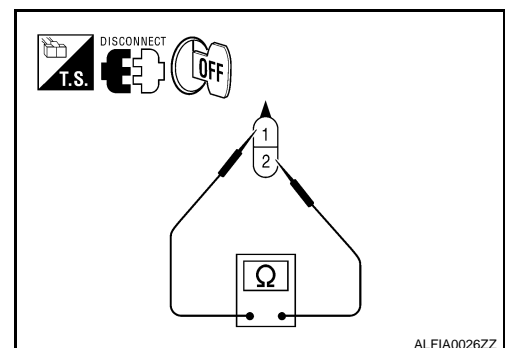
1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect brake fluid level switch connector E24 and combination meter connector M24, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Inspection end.  
NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2. CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect brake fluid level switch connector E24.
2. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E24 terminals 1 and 2.



# DTC C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Brake fluid level switch | Condition                                        | Continuity |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 1, 2                     | When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.  | No         |
|                          | When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank. | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> • Brake fluid level switch is malfunctioning. Replace reservoir tank. Refer to [BR-33. "Exploded View"](#).

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

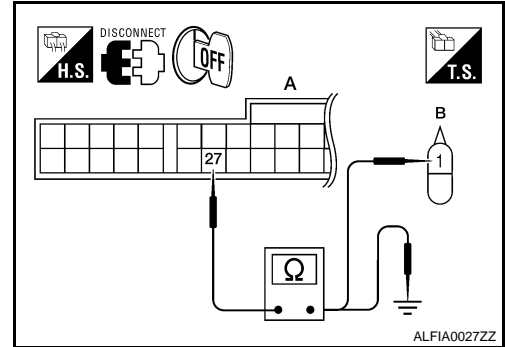
## 3.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH HARNESS

1. Disconnect combination meter connector M24.
2. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 (A) terminal 27 and brake fluid level switch connector E24 (B) terminal 1.

**27 - 1 : Continuity should exist.**

3. Check continuity between combination meter connector M24 (A) terminal 27 and ground.

**27 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".

## 4.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector E24 (B) terminal 2 and ground.

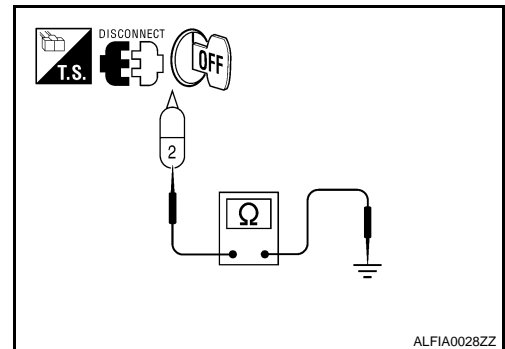
**2 - Ground : Continuity should exist.**

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Brake fluid level switch circuit is OK.

NO >> • Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

• Perform the self-diagnosis, and make sure that the result shows "NO DTC IS DETECTED".



## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342081

### 1.CHECK BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect brake fluid level switch connector.
3. Check continuity between brake fluid level switch connector terminals.

| Brake fluid level switch |           | Condition                                        | Continuity |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Connector                | Terminals |                                                  |            |
| E24                      | 1 - 2     | When brake fluid is full in the reservoir tank.  | No         |
|                          |           | When brake fluid is empty in the reservoir tank. | Yes        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END.

NO >> Replace reservoir tank.

## DTC C1155 BR FLUID LEVEL LOW

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

---

### Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000001342082

#### 1. ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION

---

Always perform the neutral position adjustment for the steering angle sensor, when replacing the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). Refer to [BRC-241. "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> END



# DTC C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## DTC C1156 ST ANG SEN COM CIR

### Description

INFOID:000000001342083

The steering angle sensor is connected to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) in addition to CAN lines. CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342084

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item       | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                | Possible cause                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| C1156 | ST ANG SEN COM CIR | When steering angle sensor is not transmitting CAN communication signal to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Harness or connector</li><li>• CAN communication line</li><li>• Steering angle sensor</li><li>• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

A

B

C

D

E

BRC

G

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the self-diagnosis results.

H

Self-diagnosis results

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

I

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Proceed to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
NO >> INSPECTION END

J

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342085

K

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

L

M

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

ST ANG SEN COM CIR

N

O

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-6, "Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

P

# U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

### Description

INFOID:000000001342086

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independent). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN H line, CAN L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000001342087

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

| DTC   | Display item     | Malfunction detected condition                                                                                                      | Possible cause                                                                                                               |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| U1000 | CAN COMM CIRCUIT | When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>CAN communication line</li><li>ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)</li></ul> |

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342088

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1. CHECK CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26, check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, and so on. If any malfunction is found, repair or replace terminal.
2. Reconnect connector and perform self-diagnosis.

Self-diagnosis results

CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Is above displayed on the self-diagnosis display?

- YES >> Refer to [LAN-6. "Precautions for Trouble Diagnosis"](#).  
NO >> Inspection end.

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001342089

The parking brake switch converts the status of the parking brake pedal to an electric signal and transmits it to the combination meter. Then, through CAN communication, the signal is carried to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342090

#### 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH OPERATION

Operate the parking brake. Then check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns on/off correctly.

| Condition                             | Brake warning lamp illumination status |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| When the parking brake is engaged     | ON                                     |
| When the parking brake is not engaged | OFF                                    |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-195, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342091

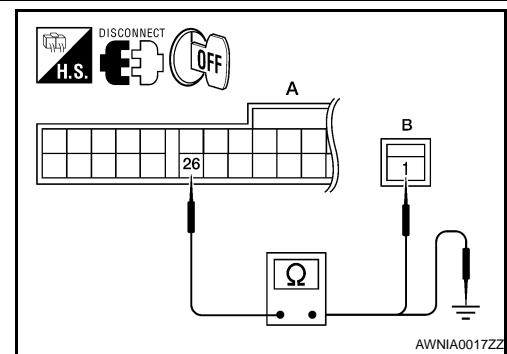
#### 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect combination meter connector and parking brake switch connector.
2. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 (A) terminal 26 and parking brake switch harness connector M73 (B) terminal 1.

**26 - 1 : Continuity should exist.**

3. Check continuity between combination meter harness connector M24 (A) terminal 26 and ground.

**26 - Ground : Continuity should not exist.**



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 2. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

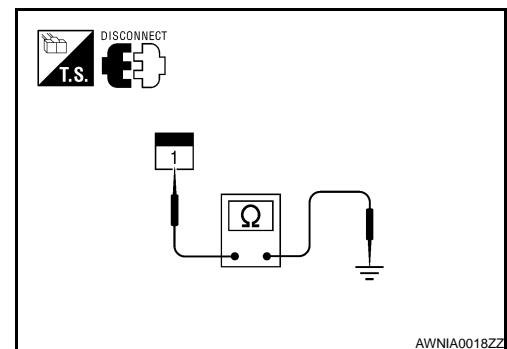
Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal 1 and switch case ground.

| Component            | Terminal | Condition              | Continuity |
|----------------------|----------|------------------------|------------|
| Parking brake switch | 1        | Parking brake applied  | Yes        |
|                      |          | Parking brake released | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check parking brake switch case ground condition.

NO >> Replace parking brake switch.



### Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342092

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect parking brake switch connector.
3. Check continuity between parking brake switch terminal 1 and ground.

| Parking brake switch |          | —      | Condition                           | Continuity |
|----------------------|----------|--------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| Connector            | Terminal |        |                                     |            |
| M73                  | 1        | Ground | When the parking brake is engaged.  | Yes        |
|                      |          |        | When the parking brake is released. | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END.  
NO >> Replace parking brake switch.

# VDC OFF SWITCH

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## VDC OFF SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000001342093

VDC OFF switch can deactivate (turn OFF) the VDC/TCS function by pressing the VDC OFF switch.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342094

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH OPERATION

Turn ON/OFF the VDC OFF switch and check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly.

| Condition           | VDC OFF indicator lamp illumination status |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| VDC OFF switch: ON  | ON                                         |
| VDC OFF switch: OFF | OFF                                        |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-197. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342095

#### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

##### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

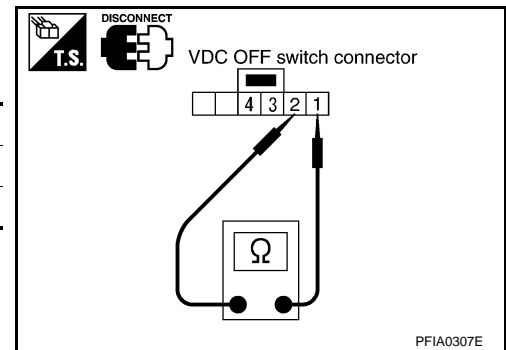
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect VDC OFF switch connector M72.
- Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M72 terminals 1 and 2.

| VDC OFF switch | Condition          | Continuity |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|
| 1, 2           | VDC OFF switch ON  | Yes        |
|                | VDC OFF switch OFF | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

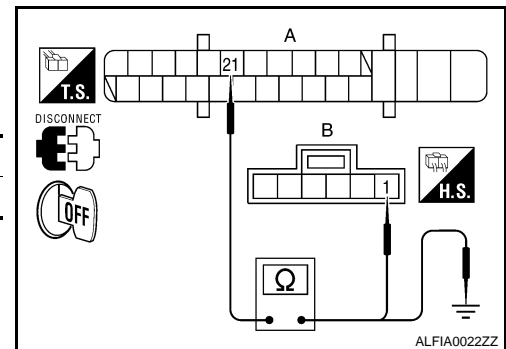
NO >> VDC OFF switch is malfunctioning. Replace VDC OFF switch.



##### 2.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH HARNESS

- Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26.
- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 (A) terminal 21 and VDC OFF switch connector M72 (B) terminal 1.

| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | VDC OFF switch | Continuity |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|------------|
| 21                                            | 1              | Yes        |



- Check continuity between ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector E26 (A) terminal 21 and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

# VDC OFF SWITCH

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## < COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

|                                               |             |            |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) | Body ground | Continuity |
| 21                                            | Ground      | No         |

Is the inspection result normal?

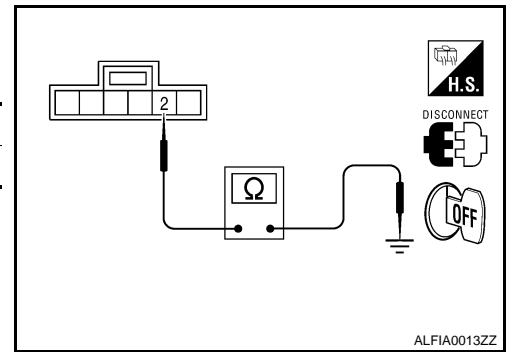
YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

### 3.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector M72 terminal 2 and ground.

|                |             |            |
|----------------|-------------|------------|
| VDC OFF switch | Body ground | Continuity |
| 2              | Ground      | Yes        |



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection end.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000001342096

### INSPECTION PROCEDURE

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect VDC OFF switch connector.
3. Check continuity between VDC OFF switch connector terminals.

| VDC OFF switch |           | Condition                            | Continuity     |
|----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Connector      | Terminals |                                      |                |
| M72            | 1 - 2     | When VDC OFF switch is pressed ON.   | Exists         |
|                |           | When VDC OFF switch is released OFF. | Does not exist |

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace VDC OFF switch.

# ABS WARNING LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## ABS WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001342097

x: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | ABS warning lamp |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | x                |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | –                |
| ABS function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | x                |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342098

#### 1.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-199, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342099

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# BRAKE WARNING LAMP

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

## BRAKE WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001342100

×: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | Brake warning lamp (Note 1) |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                           |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | × (Note 2)                  |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | × (Note 2)                  |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | ×                           |

#### NOTE:

- 1: Brake warning lamp will turn on in case of parking brake operation (when switch is ON) or of brake fluid level switch operation (when brake fluid is insufficient).
- 2: After starting engine, brake warning lamp is turned off.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342101

#### 1. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-200, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. BRAKE WARNING LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brakes.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [MWI-49, "Description"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342102

#### 1. CHECK PARKING BRAKE SWITCH

Check that the brake warning lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the parking brakes.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check parking brake switch. Refer to [MWI-49, "Description"](#).

#### 2. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3. CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.



# VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001342103

x: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                        | VDC OFF indicator lamp |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                              | –                      |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch    | x                      |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch  | –                      |
| VDC OFF switch turned ON. (VDC function is OFF.) | x                      |
| VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.              | x                      |
| ABS function is malfunctioning.                  | x                      |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                  | x                      |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342104

#### 1.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 1

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-201, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.VDC OFF INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION CHECK 2

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-197, "Description"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342105

#### 1.CHECK VDC OFF SWITCH

Check that the VDC OFF indicator lamp in the combination meter turns ON/OFF correctly when operating the VDC OFF switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check VDC OFF switch. Refer to [BRC-197, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 3.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4, "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

< COMPONENT DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## SLIP INDICATOR LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000001342106

×: ON –: OFF

| Condition                                       | SLIP indicator lamp |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Ignition switch OFF                             | –                   |
| For 1 second after turning ON ignition switch   | ×                   |
| 1 second later after turning ON ignition switch | –                   |
| VDC/TCS function is malfunctioning.             | ×                   |
| ABS function is malfunctioning.                 | ×                   |
| EBD function is malfunctioning.                 | ×                   |

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000001342107

#### 1.CHECK SLIP INDICATOR LAMP OPERATION

Check that the lamp illuminates for approximately 1 second after the ignition switch is turned ON.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to diagnosis procedure. Refer to [BRC-202. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342108

#### 1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS

Perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check items displayed by self-diagnosis.

#### 2.CHECK COMBINATION METER

Check if the indication and operation of combination meter are normal. Refer to [MWI-4. "Work Flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

NO >> Repair or replace combination meter.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS

### ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000001342109

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

#### CAUTION:

The display shows the control unit calculation data, so a normal value might be displayed even in the event the output circuit (harness) is open or short - circuited.

| Monitor item                                                 | Display content                                                                | Data monitor                                                 |                                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                              |                                                                                | Condition                                                    | Reference value in normal operation |
| FR LH SENSOR<br>FR RH SENSOR<br>RR LH SENSOR<br>RR RH SENSOR | Wheel speed                                                                    | 0 [km/h]                                                     | Vehicle stopped                     |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Nearly matches the speed meter display ( $\pm 10\%$ or less) | Vehicle running (Note 1)            |
| STOP LAMP SW                                                 | Brake pedal operation                                                          | When brake pedal is depressed                                | ON                                  |
|                                                              |                                                                                | When brake pedal is not depressed                            | OFF                                 |
| BATTERY VOLT                                                 | Battery voltage supplied to the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)  | Ignition switch ON                                           | 10 – 16 V                           |
| SLCT LVR POSI                                                | A/T shift position                                                             | P position<br>R position<br>N position<br>D position         | P<br>R<br>N<br>D                    |
| OFF SW                                                       | VDC OFF switch ON/OFF                                                          | VDC OFF switch ON (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON)        | ON                                  |
|                                                              |                                                                                | VDC OFF switch OFF (When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF)      | OFF                                 |
| YAW RATE SEN                                                 | Yaw rate detected by yaw rate/side G sensor                                    | When vehicle stop                                            | Approx. 0 d/s                       |
|                                                              |                                                                                | When vehicle turning                                         | -75 to 75 d/s                       |
| ACCEL POS SIG                                                | Throttle actuator opening/closing is displayed (linked with accelerator pedal) | Accelerator pedal not depressed (ignition switch is ON)      | 0 %                                 |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Depress accelerator pedal (ignition switch is ON)            | 0 - 100 %                           |
| SIDE G-SENSOR                                                | Transverse G detected by side G sensor                                         | Vehicle stopped                                              | Approx. 0 m/s <sup>2</sup>          |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Vehicle turning right                                        | Negative value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )  |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Vehicle turning left                                         | Positive value (m/s <sup>2</sup> )  |
| STR ANGLE SIG                                                | Steering angle detected by steering angle sensor                               | Straight-ahead                                               | Approx. 0°                          |
|                                                              |                                                                                | Steering wheel turned                                        | -720 to 720°                        |
| PRESS SENSOR                                                 | Brake fluid pressure detected by pressure sensor                               | With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal released      | Approx. 0 bar                       |
|                                                              |                                                                                | With ignition switch turned ON and brake pedal depressed     | -40 to 300 bar                      |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Monitor item                                                                                                                     | Display content                        | Data monitor                                                                                                           |                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | Condition                                                                                                              | Reference value in normal operation          |
| ENGINE RPM                                                                                                                       | With engine running                    | With engine stopped                                                                                                    | 0 rpm                                        |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | Engine running                                                                                                         | Almost in accordance with tachometer display |
| FLUID LEV SW                                                                                                                     | Brake fluid level switch               | When brake fluid level switch ON                                                                                       | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When brake fluid level switch OFF                                                                                      | OFF                                          |
| PARK BRAKE SW                                                                                                                    | Parking brake switch                   | Parking brake switch is active                                                                                         | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | Parking brake switch is inactive                                                                                       | OFF                                          |
| FR LH IN SOL<br>FR LH OUT SOL<br>FR RH IN SOL<br>FR RH OUT SOL<br>RR LH IN SOL<br>RR LH OUT SOL<br>RR RH IN SOL<br>RR RH OUT SOL | Operation status of all solenoid valve | Actuator (solenoid valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (in fail-safe mode) | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When the actuator (solenoid valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)                     | OFF                                          |
| MOTOR RELAY                                                                                                                      | Motor and motor relay operation        | When the motor relay and motor are operating                                                                           | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When the motor relay and motor are not operating                                                                       | OFF                                          |
| ACTUATOR RLY<br>(Note 2)                                                                                                         | Actuator relay operation               | When the actuator relay is operating                                                                                   | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When the actuator relay is not operating                                                                               | OFF                                          |
| ABS WARN LAMP                                                                                                                    | ABS warning lamp<br>(Note 3)           | When ABS warning lamp is ON                                                                                            | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When ABS warning lamp is OFF                                                                                           | OFF                                          |
| OFF LAMP                                                                                                                         | VDC OFF indicator lamp<br>(Note 3)     | When VDC OFF indicator lamp is ON                                                                                      | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When VDC OFF indicator lamp is OFF                                                                                     | OFF                                          |
| SLIP LAMP                                                                                                                        | SLIP indicator lamp<br>(Note 3)        | When SLIP indicator lamp is ON                                                                                         | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When SLIP indicator lamp is OFF                                                                                        | OFF                                          |
| SNOW MODE SW                                                                                                                     | Snow mode switch                       | When snow mode switch is ON                                                                                            | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When snow mode switch is OFF                                                                                           | OFF                                          |
| BST OPER SIG                                                                                                                     | Not applied but displayed              | —                                                                                                                      | OFF                                          |
| M-MODE SIG                                                                                                                       | Manual mode activated                  | When the manual mode is active                                                                                         | ON                                           |
|                                                                                                                                  |                                        | When the manual mode is inactive                                                                                       | OFF                                          |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Monitor item                             | Display content                          | Data monitor                                                                                                                        |                                     |     |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|
|                                          |                                          | Condition                                                                                                                           | Reference value in normal operation |     |
| EBD SIGNAL                               | EBD operation                            | EBD is active                                                                                                                       | ON                                  | A   |
|                                          |                                          | EBD is inactive                                                                                                                     | OFF                                 | B   |
| ABS SIGNAL                               | ABS operation                            | ABS is active                                                                                                                       | ON                                  | C   |
|                                          |                                          | ABS is inactive                                                                                                                     | OFF                                 |     |
| TCS SIGNAL                               | TCS operation                            | TCS is active                                                                                                                       | ON                                  | D   |
|                                          |                                          | TCS is inactive                                                                                                                     | OFF                                 |     |
| VDC SIGNAL                               | VDC operation                            | VDC is active                                                                                                                       | ON                                  | E   |
|                                          |                                          | VDC is inactive                                                                                                                     | OFF                                 |     |
| EBD FAIL SIG                             | EBD fail-safe signal                     | In EBD fail-safe                                                                                                                    | ON                                  | E   |
|                                          |                                          | EBD is normal                                                                                                                       | OFF                                 |     |
| ABS FAIL SIG                             | ABS fail-safe signal                     | In ABS fail-safe                                                                                                                    | ON                                  | BRC |
|                                          |                                          | ABS is normal                                                                                                                       | OFF                                 |     |
| TCS FAIL SIG                             | TCS fail-safe signal                     | In TCS fail-safe                                                                                                                    | ON                                  | G   |
|                                          |                                          | TCS is normal                                                                                                                       | OFF                                 |     |
| VDC FAIL SIG                             | VDC fail-safe signal                     | In VDC fail-safe                                                                                                                    | ON                                  | H   |
|                                          |                                          | VDC is normal                                                                                                                       | OFF                                 |     |
| CRANKING SIG                             | Crank operation                          | Crank is active                                                                                                                     | ON                                  | I   |
|                                          |                                          | Crank is inactive                                                                                                                   | OFF                                 |     |
| USV<br>HSV<br>(FL-RR, FR-RL)<br>(Note 2) | VDC switch-over valve                    | When actuator (switch-over valve) is active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III) or actuator relay is inactive (when in fail-safe mode) | ON                                  | J   |
|                                          |                                          | When actuator (switch-over valve) is not active and actuator relay is active (ignition switch ON)                                   | OFF                                 | K   |
| V/R OUTPUT<br>(Note 2)                   | Solenoid valve relay activated           | When the solenoid valve relay is active (When ignition switch OFF)                                                                  | ON                                  | L   |
|                                          |                                          | When the solenoid valve relay is not active (in the fail-safe mode)                                                                 | OFF                                 | M   |
| M/R OUTPUT                               | Actuator motor and motor relay activated | When the actuator motor and motor relay are active ("ACTIVE TEST" with CONSULT-III)                                                 | ON                                  | N   |
|                                          |                                          | When the actuator motor and motor relay are inactive                                                                                | OFF                                 | O   |

Note 1: Confirm tire pressure is normal.

Note 2: A brief moment of ON/OFF condition occurs every 20 seconds after ignition switch turned ON. This is not malfunction because it is an operation for checking.

Note 3: On and off timing for warning lamp and indicator lamp. Refer to [BRC-144, "System Description"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

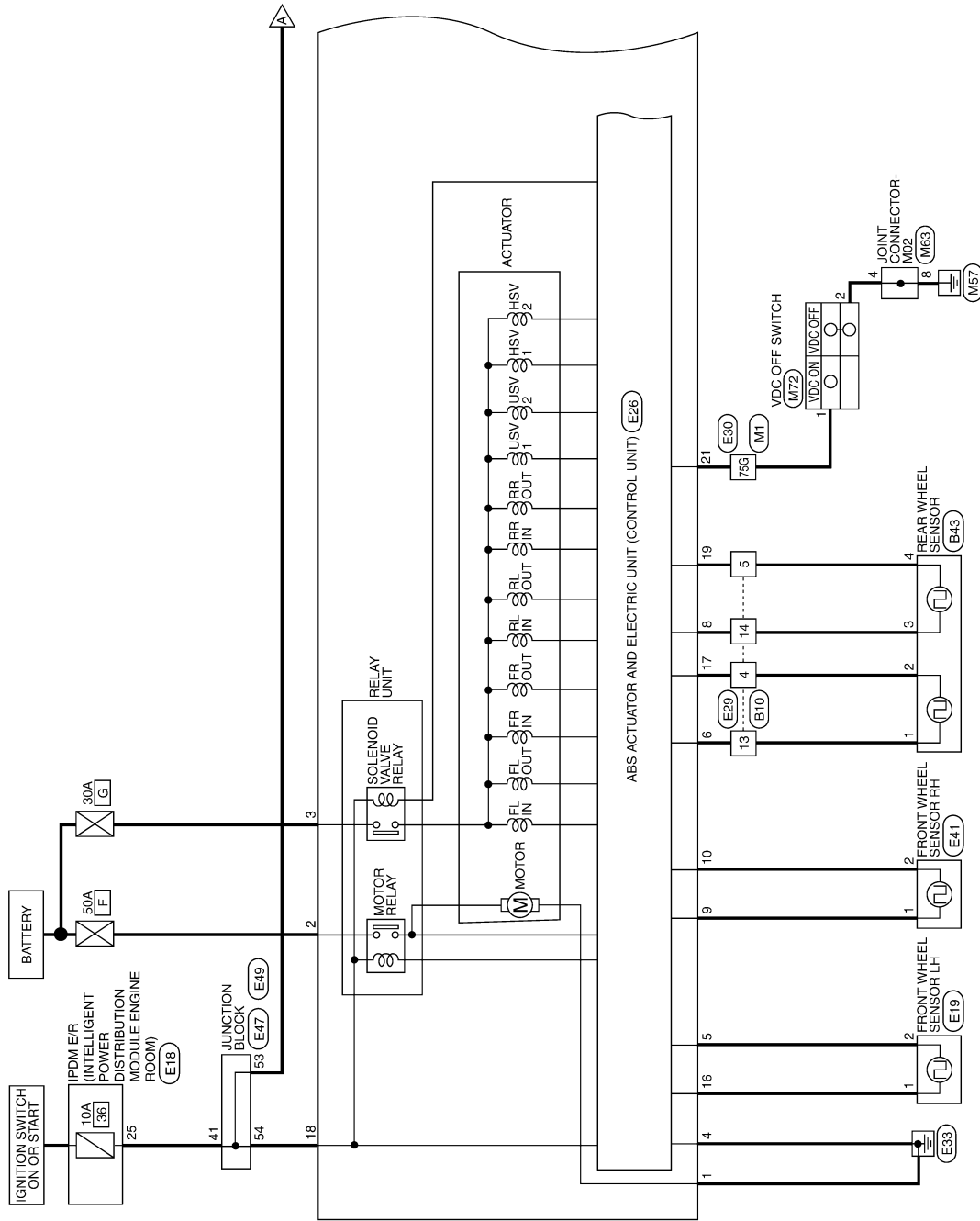
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## Wiring Diagram - Coupe

INFOID:000000001342110

### BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM (VDC)

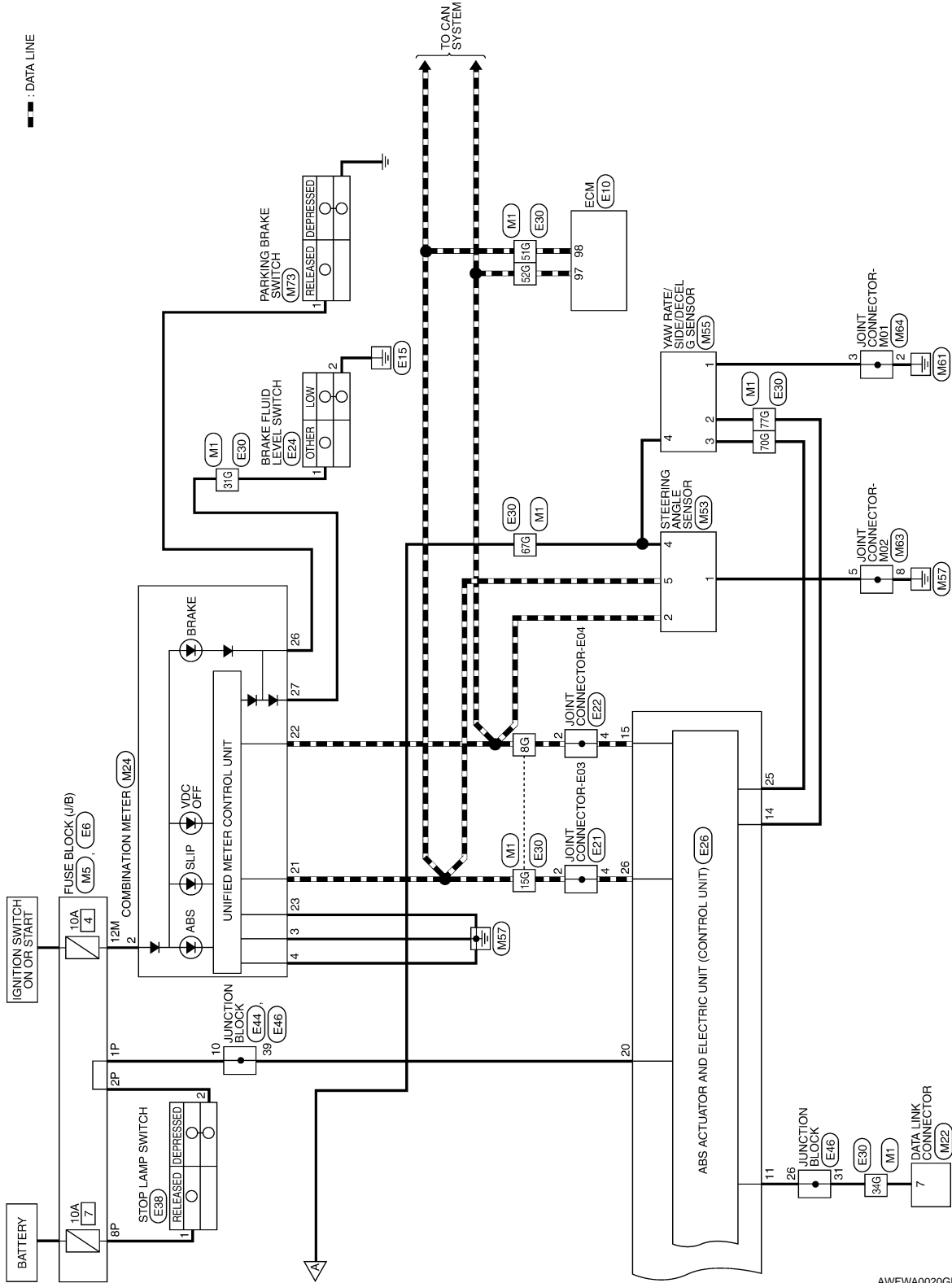


ALFWA0003GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]



AWFWA0020GI

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

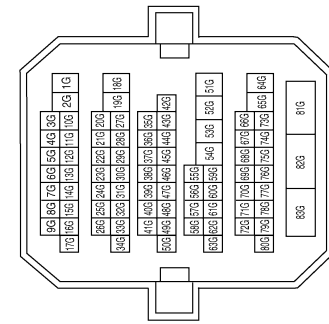
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

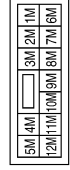
## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM (VDC) CONNECTORS

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | M1           |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 31G          | V             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 67G          | GR            | -           |
| 70G          | Y             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |
| 77G          | Y/B           | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | M5               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |

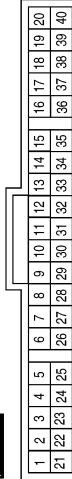


|              |               |             |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
| 12M          | P             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M22                 |
| Connector Name  | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |

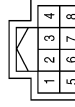


|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | M24               |
| Connector Name  | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Color | WHITE             |



|              |               |             |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
| 7            | O             | K-LINE      |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | M53                   |
| Connector Name  | STEERING ANGLE SENSOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE                 |



|              |               |             |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
| 1            | B             | GND         |
| 2            | P             | CAN-L       |
| 4            | GR            | IG          |
| 5            | L             | CAN-H       |

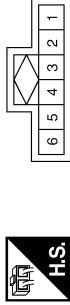


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

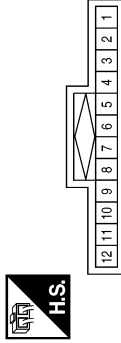
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M64                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M01 |
| Connector Color | GRAY                |



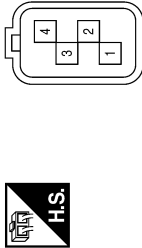
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | B             | -           |
| 3            | B             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M63                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 |
| Connector Color | BLUE                |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | B             | -           |
| 5            | B             | -           |
| 8            | B             | -           |

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | M55                          |
| Connector Name  | YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR |
| Connector Color | BLACK                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | GND         |
| 2            | Y/B           | CAN-L       |
| 3            | Y             | CAN-H       |
| 4            | GR            | IG          |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | E6               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |



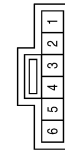
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1P           | SB            | -           |
| 2P           | R/G           | -           |
| 8P           | Y/R           | -           |

|                 |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| Connector No.   | M73                  |
| Connector Name  | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH |
| Connector Color | BLACK                |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | M72            |
| Connector Name  | VDC OFF SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | SB            | -           |
| 2            | B             | -           |

AWFIA0095GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

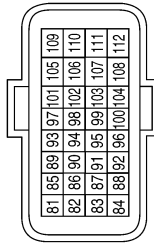
BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

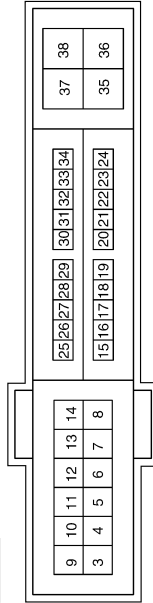
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



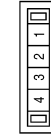
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

|                 |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E24                      |
| Connector Name  | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                     |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | V             | -           |
| 2            | B/Y           | -           |

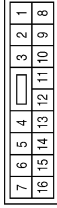
ALFIA0040GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

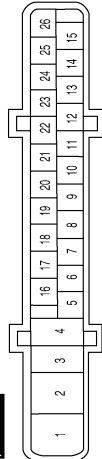
|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL       |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL       |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR       |
| 9            | B             | DP FR       |
| 10           | W             | DS FR       |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K      |
| 14           | Y/B           | CAN-M2      |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 16           | G             | DP FL       |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL       |
| 18           | GR/R          | UZ          |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR       |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS         |
| 21           | SB            | ASR AUS     |
| 25           | Y             | CAN-P2      |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H       |

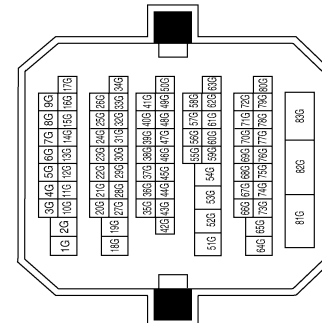
|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 31G          | V             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 67G          | GR            | -           |
| 70G          | Y             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |
| 77G          | Y/B           | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



AWFIA0096GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



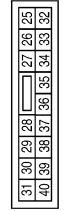
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |
| 3            | G/R           | -           |
| 4            | R/W           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E47            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 41           | GR            | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

ALFIA0042GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

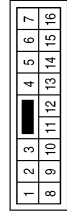
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | B43               |
| Connector Name  | REAR WHEEL SENSOR |
| Connector Color | GRAY              |



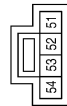
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | L/Y           | POWER_LH    |
| 2            | R/W           | SIG_LH      |
| 3            | W/R           | POWER_RH    |
| 4            | B/R           | SIG_RH      |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E49            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 53           | GR            | -           |
| 54           | GR/R          | -           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

ALFIA0043GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

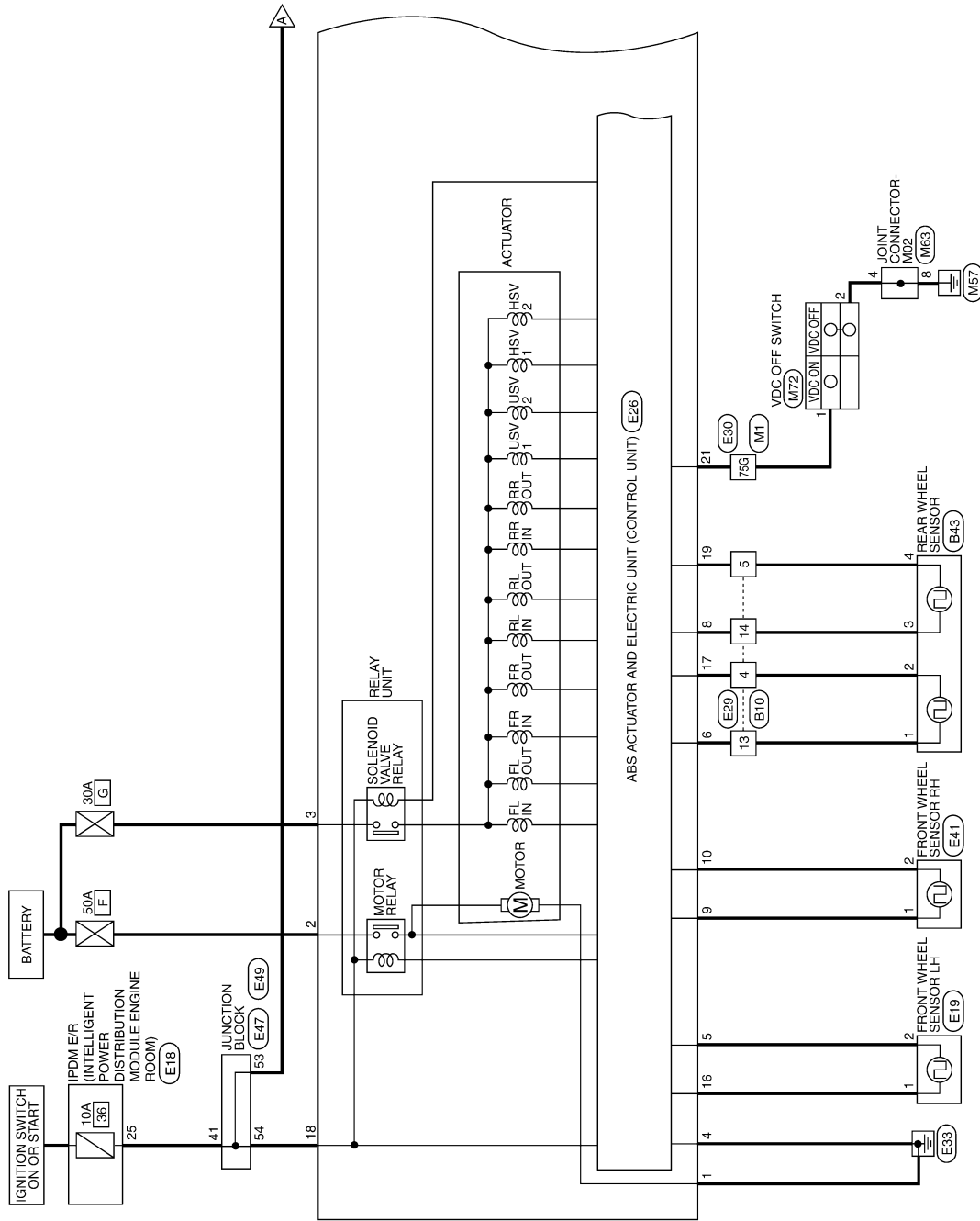
< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

Wiring Diagram - Sedan

INFOID:000000003188076

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM-VDC

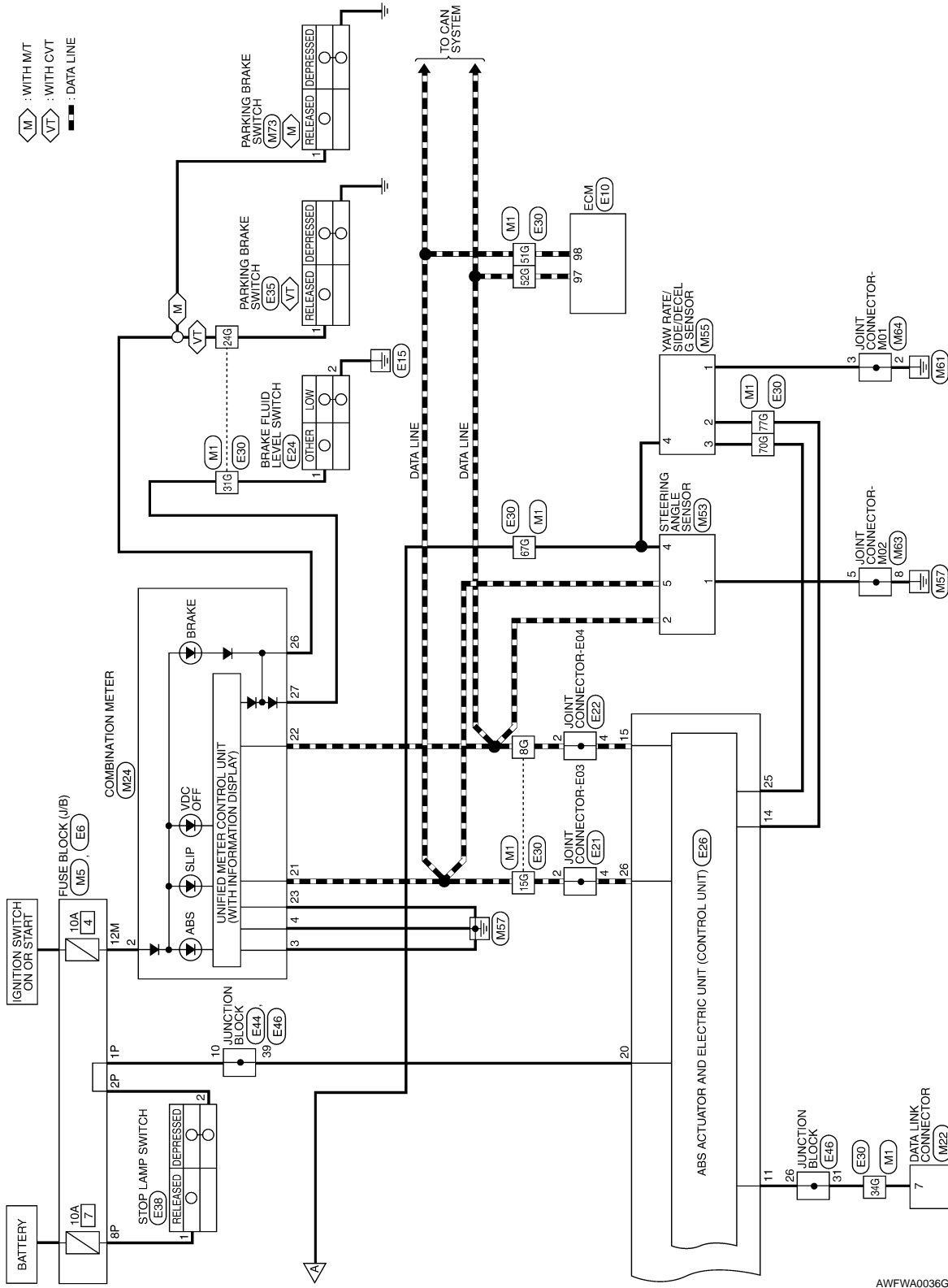


AWFWA0035GI

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]



AWFWA0036GI

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

BRC

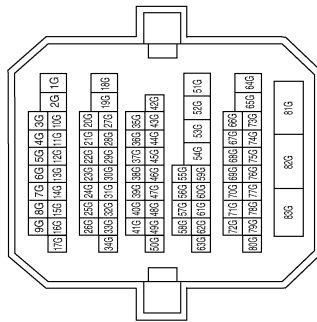
# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## BRAKE CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS-VDC

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | M1           |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 24G          | G/R           | -           |
| 31G          | V             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 67G          | GR            | -           |
| 70G          | Y             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |
| 77G          | Y/B           | -           |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | M5               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |

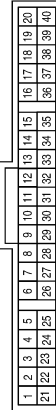


|              |     |               |   |             |   |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|
| Terminal No. | 12M | Color of Wire | P | Signal Name | - |
|--------------|-----|---------------|---|-------------|---|

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M22                 |
| Connector Name  | DATA LINK CONNECTOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |

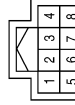


|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | M24               |
| Connector Name  | COMBINATION METER |
| Connector Color | WHITE             |



|              |   |               |   |             |        |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|
| Terminal No. | 7 | Color of Wire | O | Signal Name | K-LINE |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------------|--------|

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | M53                   |
| Connector Name  | STEERING ANGLE SENSOR |
| Connector Color | WHITE                 |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | GND         |
| 2            | P             | CAN-L       |
| 4            | GR            | IG          |
| 5            | L             | CAN-H       |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name  |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|
| 2            | O             | IGN          |
| 3            | B             | GND          |
| 4            | B             | GND          |
| 21           | L             | CAN-H        |
| 22           | P             | CAN-L        |
| 23           | B             | GND          |
| 26           | G/R           | PKB          |
| 27           | V             | BRAKE OIL IN |

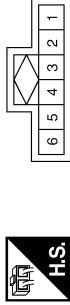


# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

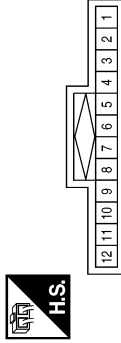
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M64                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M01 |
| Connector Color | GRAY                |



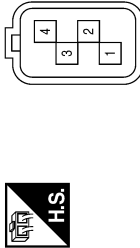
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | B             | -           |
| 3            | B             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | M63                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-M02 |
| Connector Color | BLUE                |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | B             | -           |
| 5            | B             | -           |
| 8            | B             | -           |

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | M55                          |
| Connector Name  | YAW RATE/SIDE/DECEL G SENSOR |
| Connector Color | BLACK                        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | GND         |
| 2            | Y/B           | CAN-L       |
| 3            | Y             | CAN-H       |
| 4            | GR            | IG          |

|                 |                  |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Connector No.   | E6               |
| Connector Name  | FUSE BLOCK (J/B) |
| Connector Color | WHITE            |



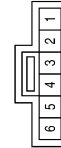
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1P           | SB            | -           |
| 2P           | R/G           | -           |
| 8P           | Y/R           | -           |

|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | M73                             |
| Connector Name  | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | M72            |
| Connector Name  | VDC OFF SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | SB            | -           |
| 2            | B             | -           |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

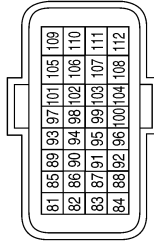
BRC

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

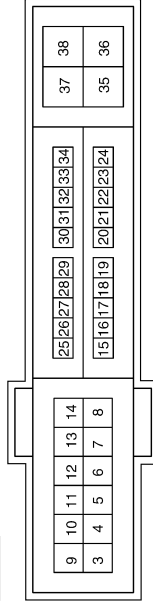
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |       |
|-----------------|-------|
| Connector No.   | E10   |
| Connector Name  | ECM   |
| Connector Color | BLACK |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 97           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 98           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                                              |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E18                                                          |
| Connector Name  | IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                                                        |



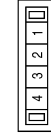
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 25           | GR            | ABS_ECU     |

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E19                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR LH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G             | -           |
| 2            | R             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E21                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E03 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | L             | -           |
| 4            | L             | -           |

|                 |                     |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| Connector No.   | E22                 |
| Connector Name  | JOINT CONNECTOR-E04 |
| Connector Color | WHITE               |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 2            | P             | -           |
| 4            | P             | -           |

|                 |                          |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E24                      |
| Connector Name  | BRAKE FLUID LEVEL SWITCH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                     |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | V             | -           |
| 2            | B/Y           | -           |

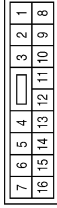
ALFIA0040GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

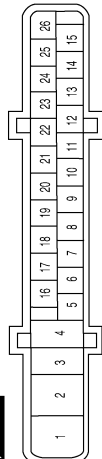
|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E29          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 5            | R             | DS FL       |
| 6            | L/Y           | DP RL       |
| 8            | W/R           | DP RR       |
| 9            | B             | DP FR       |
| 10           | W             | DS FR       |
| 11           | O             | DIAG-K      |
| 14           | Y/B           | CAN-M2      |
| 15           | P             | CAN-L       |
| 16           | G             | DP FL       |
| 17           | R/W           | DS RL       |
| 18           | GR/R          | UZ          |
| 19           | B/R           | DS RR       |
| 20           | P/B           | BLS         |
| 21           | SB            | ASR AUS     |
| 25           | Y             | CAN-P2      |
| 26           | L             | CAN-H       |

|                 |                                               |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E26                                           |
| Connector Name  | ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                                         |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | MGND        |
| 2            | G/R           | UB (MR)     |
| 3            | R/B           | UB (VR)     |
| 4            | B             | GND         |

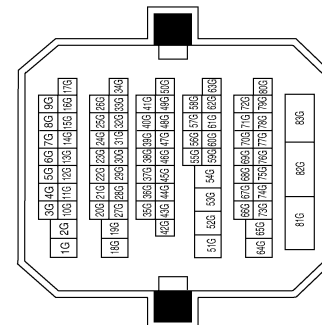
|                 |                                 |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E35                             |
| Connector Name  | PARKING BRAKE SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                           |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | G/R           | -           |

| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 8G           | P             | -           |
| 15G          | L             | -           |
| 24G          | G/R           | -           |
| 31G          | V             | -           |
| 34G          | O             | -           |
| 51G          | L             | -           |
| 52G          | P             | -           |
| 67G          | GR            | -           |
| 70G          | Y             | -           |
| 75G          | SB            | -           |
| 77G          | Y/B           | -           |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | E30          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



ALFIA0041GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Connector No.   | E41                   |
| Connector Name  | FRONT WHEEL SENSOR RH |
| Connector Color | GRAY                  |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | B             | -           |
| 2            | W             | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH M/T) |
| Connector Color | BLACK                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Connector No.   | E38                         |
| Connector Name  | STOP LAMP SWITCH (WITH CVT) |
| Connector Color | WHITE                       |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | Y/R           | -           |
| 2            | R/G           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E47            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 41           | GR            | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E46            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | WHITE          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 26           | O             | -           |
| 31           | O             | -           |
| 39           | P/B           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E44            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 10           | SB            | -           |

AWFIA0146GB

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

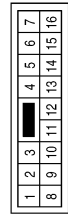
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O

|                 |                   |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Connector No.   | B43               |
| Connector Name  | REAR WHEEL SENSOR |
| Connector Color | GRAY              |



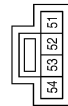
| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1            | L/Y           | POWER_LH    |
| 2            | R/W           | SIG_LH      |
| 3            | W/R           | POWER_RH    |
| 4            | B/R           | SIG_RH      |

|                 |              |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Connector No.   | B10          |
| Connector Name  | WIRE TO WIRE |
| Connector Color | WHITE        |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 4            | R/W           | -           |
| 5            | B/R           | -           |
| 13           | L/Y           | -           |
| 14           | W/R           | -           |

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Connector No.   | E49            |
| Connector Name  | JUNCTION BLOCK |
| Connector Color | BROWN          |



| Terminal No. | Color of Wire | Signal Name |
|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 53           | GR            | -           |
| 54           | GR/R          | -           |

**BRC**

ALFIA0043GB

INFOID:000000001342111

P

## Fail-Safe

### ABS, EBD SYSTEM

In case of electrical malfunctions with the ABS, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. In case of electrical malfunctions with the EBD, brake warning lamp, ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp will turn on. Simultaneously, the VDC/TCS/ABS become one of the following conditions of the fail-safe function.

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

- For malfunction of ABS, only the EBD is activated and the condition of vehicle is the same condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS system.

**NOTE:**

ABS self-diagnosis sound may be heard. That is a normal condition because a self-diagnosis for "Ignition switch ON" and "The first starting" are being performed.

- For malfunction of EBD, EBD and ABS become inoperative, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without TCS/ABS, EBD system.

## VDC / TCS

In case of malfunction in the VDC/TCS/ABS system, VDC OFF indicator lamp, SLIP indicator lamp are turned on, and the condition of vehicle is the same as the condition of vehicles without VDC/TCS control.

**CAUTION:**

**If the Fail-Safe function is activated, then perform self-diagnosis for VDC/TCS/ABS control system.**

## DTC No. Index

INFOID:000000001342112

| Display item                               | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                                                              | Check item                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| RR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1101]                  | Circuit of rear RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           | <a href="#">BRC-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1102]                  | Circuit of rear LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                           |                                                            |
| FR RH SENSOR-1<br>[C1103]                  | Circuit of front RH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                            |
| FR LH SENSOR-1<br>[C1104]                  | Circuit of front LH wheel sensor is open. Or when the sensor power voltage is outside the standard.                                                                                                          |                                                            |
| RR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1105]                  | When the circuit in the rear RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  | <a href="#">BRC-158, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| RR LH SENSOR-2<br>[C1106]                  | When the circuit in the rear LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit.  |                                                            |
| FR RH SENSOR-2<br>[C1107]                  | When the circuit in the front RH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                            |
| FR LH SENSOR- 2<br>[C1108]                 | When the circuit in the front LH wheel sensor is short-circuited. Or when the distance between the wheel sensor and sensor rotor is too large and the sensor pulse cannot be recognized by the control unit. |                                                            |
| BATTERY VOLTAGE<br>[ABNORMAL]<br>[C1109]   | When the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) power supply voltage is lower than normal.                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-161, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| CONTROLLER FAILURE<br>[C1110]              | When there is an internal malfunction in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).                                                                                                                  | <a href="#">BRC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| PUMP MOTOR<br>[C1111]                      | During the actuator motor operating with ON, when the actuator motor turns OFF, or when the control line for actuator motor relay is open.                                                                   | <a href="#">BRC-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator motor operating with OFF, when the actuator motor turns ON, or when the control line for relay is shorted to ground.                                                                     |                                                            |
| MAIN RELAY<br>[C1114]                      | During the actuator relay operating with OFF, when the actuator relay turns ON. Or when the control line for the relay is shorted to the ground.                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
|                                            | During the actuator relay operating with ON, when the actuator relay turns OFF, or when the control line for the relay is open.                                                                              |                                                            |
| ABS SENSOR<br>[ABNORMAL SIGNAL]<br>[C1115] | When wheel sensor input signal is malfunctioning.                                                                                                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-168, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 1) |
| STOP LAMP SW<br>[C1116]                    | When stop lamp switch circuit is open.                                                                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-171, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Display item                  | Malfunction detecting condition                                                                                                                                   | Check item                                     |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------------|
| FR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1120]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             |                                                | A          |
| FR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1122]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> | B          |
| RR LH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1124]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                              |                                                | C          |
| RR RH IN ABS SOL<br>[C1126]   | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right inlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             |                                                |            |
| FR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1121]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            | <a href="#">BRC-175, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> | D          |
| FR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1123]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the front right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                           |                                                | E          |
| RR LH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1125]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear left outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                             |                                                |            |
| RR RH OUT ABS SOL<br>[C1127]  | When the control unit detects a malfunction in the rear right outlet solenoid circuit.                                                                            |                                                | <b>BRC</b> |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 1<br>[C1130]    | Major engine components are malfunctioning.                                                                                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-177, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 2<br>[C1131]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                | G          |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 3<br>[C1132]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                | H          |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 4<br>[C1133]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                |            |
| ENGINE SIGNAL 6<br>[C1136]    |                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                | I          |
| PRESS SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1142]  | Pressure sensor signal line is open or shorted, or pressure sensor is malfunctioning.                                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-179, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> | J          |
| ST ANG SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1143] | Neutral position of steering angle sensor is dislocated, or the steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.                                                          | <a href="#">BRC-181, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |
| ST ANG SEN SIGNAL<br>[C1144]  | Neutral position correction of steering angle sensor is not finished.                                                                                             |                                                | K          |
| YAW RATE SENSOR<br>[C1145]    | Yaw rate sensor is malfunctioning, or the yaw rate sensor signal line is open or shorted.                                                                         | <a href="#">BRC-183, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |
| SIDE G-SEN CIRCUIT<br>[C1146] | Side G sensor is malfunctioning, or circuit of side G sensor is open or shorted.                                                                                  |                                                | L          |
| USV LINE [FL-RR]<br>[C1147]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.   | <a href="#">BRC-186, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> | M          |
| USV LINE [FR-RL]<br>[C1148]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (USV2) on the secondary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                |            |
| HSV LINE [FL-RR]<br>[C1149]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV1) on the primary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground.   |                                                | N          |
| HSV LINE [FR-RL]<br>[C1150]   | VDC switch-over solenoid valve (HSV2) on the secondary side is open circuit or shorted, or the control line is open or shorted to the power supply or the ground. |                                                | O          |
| EMERGENCY BRAKE<br>[C1153]    | When ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) is malfunctioning. (Pressure increase is too much or too little)                                               | <a href="#">BRC-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |
| PNP POS SIG<br>[C1154]        | TCM or ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) internal malfunction.                                                                                        | <a href="#">BRC-189, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> | P          |
| BR FLUID LEVEL LOW<br>[C1155] | Brake fluid level is low or communication line between the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) and brake fluid level switch is open or shorted.         | <a href="#">BRC-190, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |
| ST ANG SEN COM CIR<br>[C1156] | CAN communication circuit or steering angle sensor is malfunctioning.                                                                                             | <a href="#">BRC-193, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |            |

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

| Display item                | Malfunction detecting condition                               | Check item                                                 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| VARIANT CODING<br>[C1170]   | In a case where VARIANT CODING is different.                  | <a href="#">BRC-163. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a>             |
| CAN COMM CIRCUIT<br>[U1000] | When there is a malfunction in the CAN communication circuit. | <a href="#">BRC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"</a><br>(Note 2) |

Note 1: After completing repairs of shorted sensor circuit, when ignition switch is turned ON, ABS warning lamp turns on. Make sure that ABS warning lamp turns off while driving vehicle at 30 km/h (19 MPH) or more for approximately 1 minute according to self-diagnosis procedure. In addition, if wheel sensor 2 is displayed for wheels, check wheel sensor circuit and also check control unit power voltage.

Note 2: When malfunctions are detected in several systems, including CAN communication circuit [U1000], troubleshoot CAN communication circuit. Refer to [BRC-194. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).



# SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

## VDC/TCS/ABS

### Symptom Table

INFOID:000000001342113

If ABS warning lamp, VDC OFF indicator lamp and SLIP indicator lamp turn ON, perform self-diagnosis.

| Symptom                                                | Check item                                                               | Reference                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Excessive ABS function operation frequency             | Brake force distribution                                                 | <a href="#">BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Looseness of front and rear axle                                         |                                                |
|                                                        | Wheel sensor and rotor system                                            |                                                |
| Unexpected pedal reaction                              | Brake pedal stroke                                                       | <a href="#">BRC-227, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | Make sure the braking force is sufficient when the ABS is not operating. |                                                |
| The braking distance is long                           | Check stopping distance when the ABS is not operating.                   | <a href="#">BRC-228, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| ABS function does not operate (Note 1)                 | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            | <a href="#">BRC-229, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
| Pedal vibration or ABS operation sound occurs (Note 2) | Brake pedal                                                              | <a href="#">BRC-230, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            |                                                |
| Vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control               | ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)                            | <a href="#">BRC-231, "Diagnosis Procedure"</a> |
|                                                        | TCM                                                                      |                                                |
|                                                        | ECM                                                                      |                                                |

#### NOTE:

- 1: The ABS does not operate when the speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or less.
- 2: Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.
  - When shifting gears
  - When driving on slippery road
  - During cornering at high speed
  - When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
  - When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

# EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## EXCESSIVE ABS FUNCTION OPERATION FREQUENCY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342114

#### 1. CHECK START

---

Check front and rear brake force distribution using a brake tester.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Check brake system.

#### 2. CHECK FRONT AND REAR AXLE

---

Make sure that there is no excessive play in the front and rear axles. Refer to front: [FAX-5. "Inspection"](#), Rear: [RAX-5. "On-vehicle Service"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning components.

#### 3. CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR

---

Check the following.

- Wheel sensor installation for damage.
- Sensor rotor installation for damage.
- Wheel sensor connector connection.
- Wheel sensor harness inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> 

- Replace wheel sensor or sensor rotor.
- Repair harness.

#### 4. CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

---

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp is turned off after the ignition switch is turned ON or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Normal

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148. "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

# UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## UNEXPECTED PEDAL REACTION

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342115

#### 1.CHECK BRAKE PEDAL STROKE

Check brake pedal stroke. Refer to [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).

Is the stroke too big?

- YES >> • Bleed air from brake tube and hose. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).  
• Check brake pedal, brake booster, and master cylinder for mount play, looseness, brake system fluid leakage, etc. Refer to brake pedal: [BR-12, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#), brake booster and master cylinder.

NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK FUNCTION

Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. Check if braking force is normal in this condition. Connect connector after inspection.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure 3 "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom 1. Refer to [BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Check brake system.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

---

## THE BRAKING DISTANCE IS LONG

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342116

**CAUTION:**

The stopping distance on slippery road surfaces might be longer with the ABS operating than when the ABS is not operating.

**1**.CHECK FUNCTION

---

Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector to deactivate ABS. In this condition, check stopping distance. After inspection, connect connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO procedure "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom. Refer to [BRC-226. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Check brake system.

# ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## ABS FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342117

#### **CAUTION:**

**ABS does not operate when speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or lower.**

#### **1**.CHECK ABS WARNING LAMP DISPLAY

Make sure that the ABS warning lamp turns OFF after ignition switch is turned on or when driving.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO procedure "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom. Refer to [BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> Perform self-diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

---

## PEDAL VIBRATION OR ABS OPERATION SOUND OCCURS

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342118

#### **CAUTION:**

Under the following conditions, ABS is activated and vibration is felt when brake pedal is lightly depressed (just place a foot on it). However, this is normal.

- When shifting gears
- When driving on slippery road
- During cornering at high speed
- When passing over bumps or grooves [at approximately 50 mm (1.97 in) or more]
- When pulling away just after starting engine [at approximately 10 km/h (6 MPH) or higher]

#### 1. SYMPTOM CHECK 1

---

Check if there is pedal vibration or operation sound when the engine is started.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> GO TO 2

NO >> Perform self -diagnosis. Refer to [BRC-148, "CONSULT-III Function \(ABS\)"](#).

#### 2. SYMPTOM CHECK 2

---

Check symptoms when electrical component (headlamps, etc.) switches are operated.

Do symptoms occur?

YES >> Check if there is a radio, antenna, antenna lead wire, or wiring close to the control unit. If there is, move it farther away.

NO >> GO TO procedure "CHECK WHEEL SENSOR AND SENSOR ROTOR" of symptom. Refer to [BRC-226, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## VEHICLE JERKS DURING VDC/TCS/ABS CONTROL

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000001342119

#### 1.SYMPTOM CHECK

Check if the vehicle jerks during VDC/TCS/ABS control.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Normal.
- NO >> GO TO 2

#### 2.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform self-diagnostic of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check corresponding items, make repairs, and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.
- NO >> GO TO 3

#### 3.CHECK CONNECTOR

- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector and check terminal for deformation, disconnection, looseness, etc.
- Securely connect connectors and perform ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> If poor contact, damage, open or short circuit of connector terminal is found, repair or replace.
- NO >> GO TO 4

#### 4.CHECK ECM AND A/T SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Perform ECM and CVT self-diagnosis.

Are self-diagnosis results indicated?

- YES >> Check the corresponding items.
  - ECM: Refer to [EC-1012](#).
  - CVT: Refer to [TM-85](#).
- NO >> Replace ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" Service

INFOID:000000001342120

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

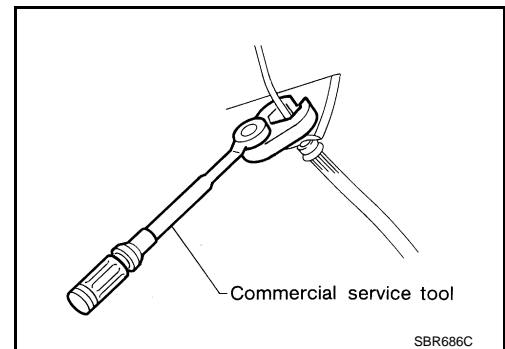
#### Precaution for Brake System

INFOID:000000001342121

- Recommended fluid is brake fluid "DOT 3".
- Never reuse drained brake fluid.
- Be careful not to splash brake fluid on painted surface of body. If brake fluid is splashed on painted surfaces of body immediately wipe off then with cloth and then wash it away with water.
- Never use mineral oils such as gasoline or kerosene. They will ruin rubber parts of the hydraulic system.
- Use a flare nut wrench when removing flare nuts, and use a flare nut torque wrench when tighten brake tube flare nuts.
- When installing brake tubes, be sure to check torque.
- Brake system is an important safety part. If a brake fluid leak is detected, always disassemble the affected part. If a malfunction is detected, replace part with a new one.
- Before working, turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect connectors of ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) or the battery cable from the negative terminal.

#### **WARNING:**

**Clean brake pads and shoes with a waste cloth, then wipe with a dust collector.**



#### Precaution for Brake Control

INFOID:000000001342122

- Just after starting vehicle after ignition switch ON, brake pedal may vibrate or motor operating noise may be heard from engine compartment. This is normal condition.
- When an error is indicated by ABS or another warning lamp, collect all necessary information from customer (what symptoms are present under what conditions) and check for simple causes before starting diagnostic servicing. Besides electrical system inspection, check brake booster operation, brake fluid level, and oil leaks.
- If tire size and type are used in an improper combination, or brake pads are not Genuine NISSAN parts, stopping distance or steering stability may deteriorate.
- ABS might be out of order or malfunctions by putting a radio (wiring inclusive), an antenna and a lead-in wire near the control unit.
- If aftermarket parts (car stereo, CD player, etc.) have been installed, check for incidents such as harness pinches, open circuits, and improper wiring.
- VDC system may not operate normally or a VDC OFF indicator lamp or SLIP indicator lamp may light.



# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

- When replacing the following parts with parts other than genuine parts or making modifications: Suspension-related parts (shock absorber, spring, bushing, etc.), tires, wheels (other than specified sizes), brake-related parts (pad, rotor, caliper, etc.), engine-related parts (muffler, ECM, etc.) and body reinforcement-related parts (roll bar, tower bar, etc.).
- When driving with worn or deteriorated suspension, tires and brake-related parts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

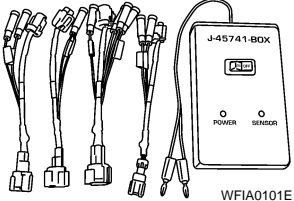
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tool

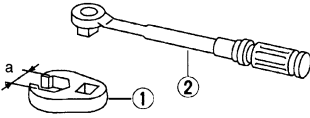
INFOID:000000001342123

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

| Tool number<br>(Kent-Moore No.)<br>Tool name                                                                                                | Description                                          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>—<br/>(J-45741)<br/>ABS active wheel sensor tester</p>  | <p>Checking operation of ABS active wheel sensor</p> |

#### Commercial Service Tool

INFOID:000000001342124

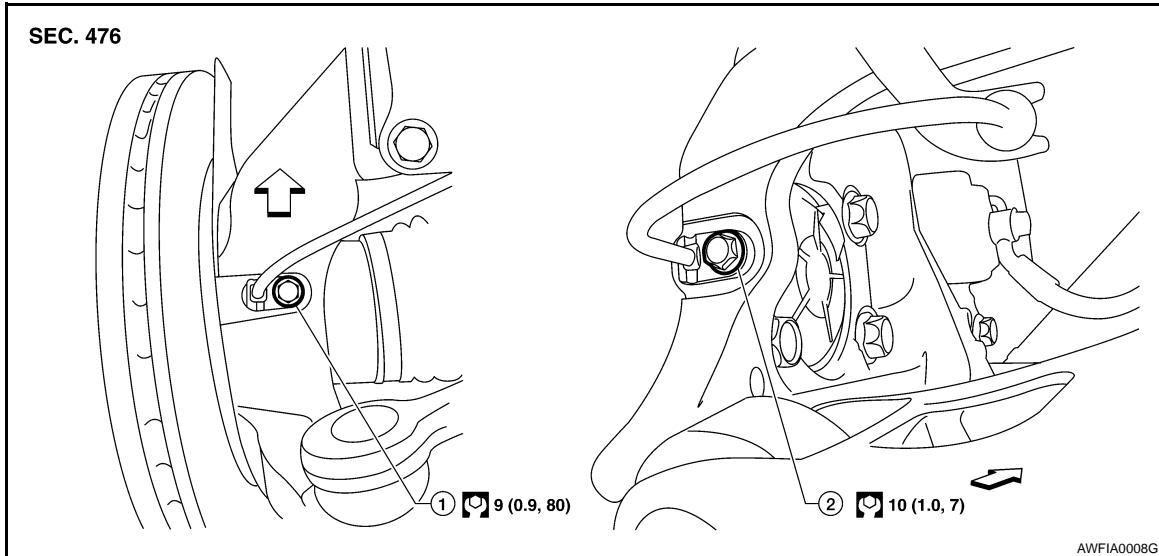
| Tool name                                                                                                                            | Description                                                                             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>1. Flare nut crowfoot<br/>2. Torque wrench</p>  | <p>Removing and installing brake piping<br/><b>a: 10mm (0.39 in)/12mm (0.47 in)</b></p> |

## ON-VEHICLE REPAIR

### WHEEL SENSORS

#### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001342126



1. Front wheel sensor

2. Rear wheel sensor

⇐ Front

#### CAUTION:

- Be careful not to damage wheel sensor edge and sensor rotor teeth.
- When removing the front or rear wheel hub assembly, first remove the wheel sensor from the assembly. Failure to do so may result in damage to the wheel sensor wires making the sensor inoperative.

#### CAUTION:

- Pull out the wheel sensor, being careful to turn it as little as possible. Do not pull on the wheel sensor harness.
- Installation should be performed while paying attention to the following, and then tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
- Check if foreign objects such as iron fragments are adhered to the pick-up part of the sensor or to the inside of the hole for the wheel sensor, or if a foreign object is caught in the surface of the mating surface for the rotor. If something wrong is found, fix it and then install the wheel sensor.

#### REMOVAL

##### Front

1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Partially front wheel fender protector. Refer to [EXT-19, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove wheel sensor bolt and wheel sensor.
4. Remove harness wire from mounts and disconnect wheel sensor harness connector.

##### Rear

#### NOTE:

Both rear wheel sensors share one harness and must be replaced as an assembly.

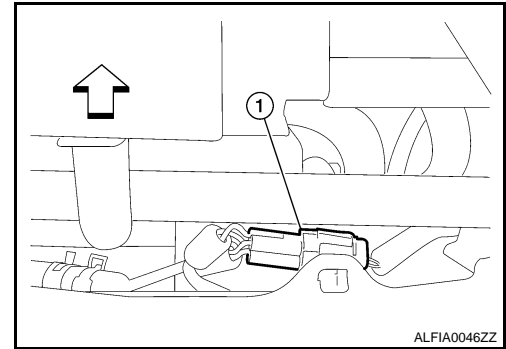
1. Remove wheel and tire using power tool.
2. Remove wheel sensor bolts and wheel sensors from both rear wheels.
3. Remove harness wire from mounts and harness wire clips from suspension member.

## WHEEL SENSORS

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

4. Disconnect wheel sensor harness connector (1).



### INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing wheel and tire, refer to [WT-37. "Adjustment"](#).

# SENSOR ROTOR

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## SENSOR ROTOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001342127

The front and rear wheel sensor rotors are an integral part of the wheel hub assemblies and can not be disassembled. When replacing the sensor rotor, replace the wheel hub assembly. Refer to [FAX-7, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Front), [RAX-6, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Rear).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**BRC**

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

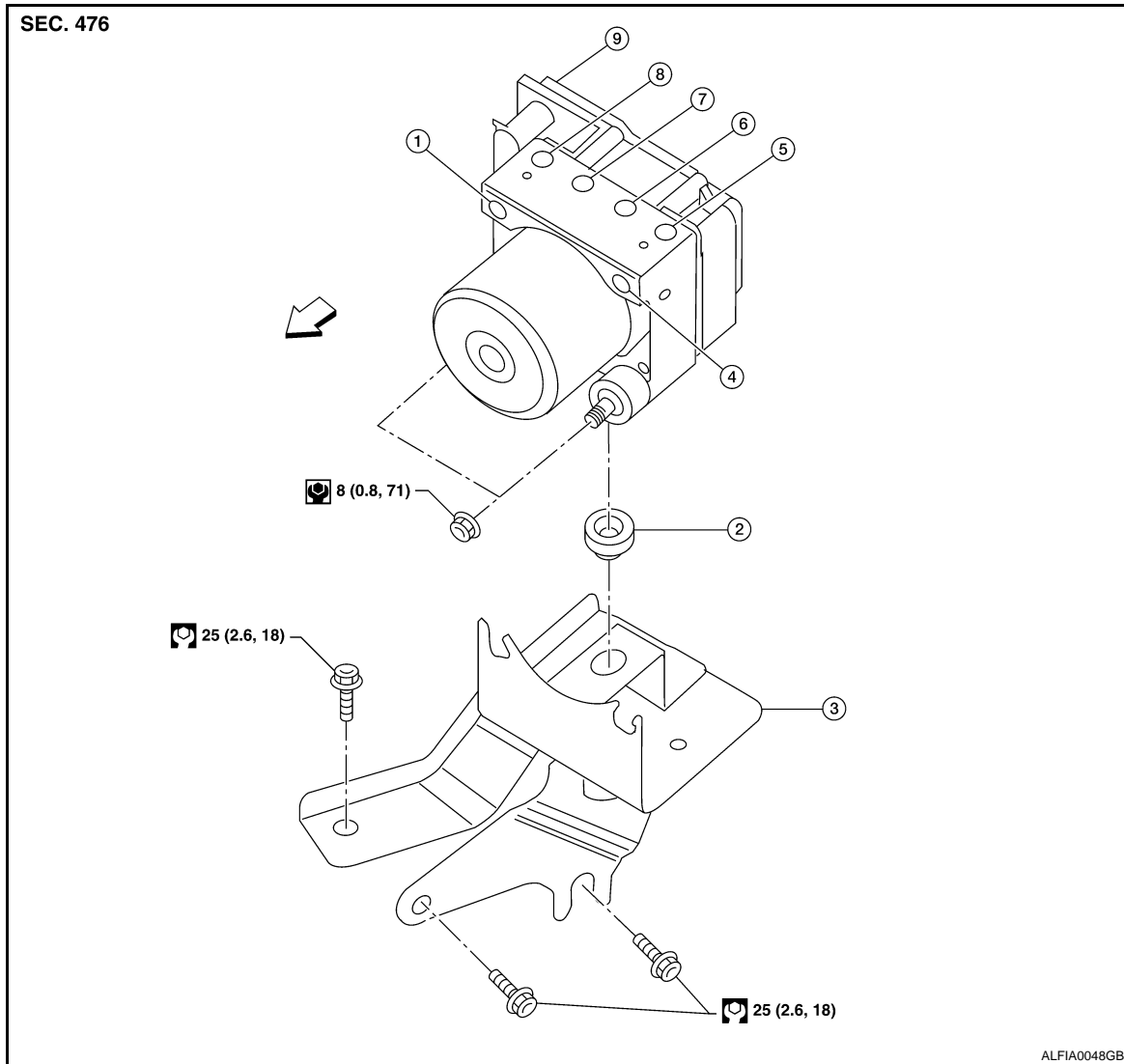
[VDC/TCS/ABS]

## ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

Exploded View

INFOID:000000001342128

COMPONENT



- |                                        |                              |                                   |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. From master cylinder secondary side | 2. Grommet                   | 3. Bracket                        |
| 4. From master cylinder primary side   | 5. To front LH brake caliper | 6. To rear RH brake caliper       |
| 7. To rear LH brake caliper            | 8. To front RH brake caliper | 9. ABS actuator and electric unit |
- ← Front

Refer to GI section [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbol marks in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001342129

### REMOVAL

#### CAUTION:

- Be careful of the following.
- Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
- To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
- Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
- Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).

# ABS ACTUATOR AND ELECTRIC UNIT (CONTROL UNIT)

< ON-VEHICLE REPAIR >

[VDC/TCS/ABS]

1. Remove front wiper arms. Refer to [WW-40, "FRONT WIPER ARMS : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect washer hose.
4. Remove tower bar, if equipped. Refer to [FSU-11, "Exploded View"](#).
5. Disconnect ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) connector.
6. Loosen brake tube flare nuts, then remove brake tubes from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).
7. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) nuts.
8. Remove ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) from vehicle.
9. Remove bracket as necessary.

## INSTALLATION

### CAUTION:

Be careful of the following.

- Before servicing, disconnect the battery cable from negative terminal.
- To remove brake tube, use a flare nut wrench to prevent flare nuts and brake tube from being damaged. To install, use flare nut torque wrench.
- Do not apply excessive impact to ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), such as dropping it.
- Do not remove and install actuator by holding harness.
- After work is completed, bleed air from brake tube. Refer to [BR-15, "Bleeding Brake System"](#).
- After installing harness connector in the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit), make sure connector is securely locked.

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## G SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001342130

#### REMOVAL

**CAUTION:**

- Do not drop or strike yaw rate/side G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact.
- Do not use power tool etc., because yaw rate/side G sensor is sensitive for the impact.

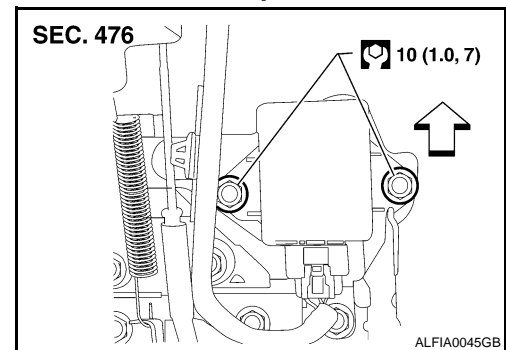
1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-16. "Exploded View"](#).
2. Disconnect yaw rate/side G sensor harness connector.
3. Remove nuts. Remove yaw rate/side G sensor.

#### INSTALLATION

**CAUTION:**

- Do not drop or strike yaw rate/side G sensor, because it has little endurance to impact.
- Do not use power tool etc., because yaw rate/side G sensor is sensitive for the impact.

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.





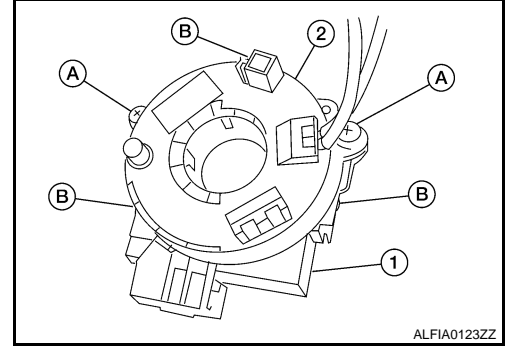
## STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000001737228

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-6. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws (A) and release clips (B) to remove the steering angle sensor (1) from spiral cable (2).



#### CAUTION:

In the case that the ABS actuator and electronic unit (control unit) is replaced, make sure to adjust position of steering angle sensor. Refer to [BRC-142. "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

#### INSTALLATION

1. Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
BRC  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P